

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

+ + + + +

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

+ + + + +

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

+ + + + +

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

+ + + + +

NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE WITH
CONSULTANTS FROM PULMONARY - ALLERGY AND
DERMATOLOGIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEES

+ + + + +

MONDAY

APRIL 22, 2002

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met in Versaille Room II in the Holiday Inn, Bethesda, 8120 Wisconsin Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland, at 8:00 a.m., Louis R. Cantilena, Jr., M.D., Ph.D., Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

Louis R. Cantilena, Jr., M.D., Ph.D., Chairman
Sandra Titus, Ph.D., Executive Secretary
Leslie Clapp, M.D., Member
Frank F. Davidoff, M.D., Member
Edwin E. Gilliam, Ph.D., Member
Julie A. Johnson, Pharm.D., Member
Edward P. Krenzelok, Pharm.D., Member
Y.W. Francis Lam, Pharm.D., Member
Hari C. Sachs, M.D., Member
Donald L. Uden, Pharm.D., Member

PRESENT: (con't.)

Henry W. Williams, Jr., M.D., Member
Alastair Wood, M.D., Member
Ralph D'Agostino, Ph.D., Nonprescription Drugs SGEs
Mark Dykewicz, M.D., Allergists SGEs
Jesse Joad, M.D., Allergists SGEs
Stan Szeffler, M.D., Allergists SGEs
Lloyd King, M.D., Ph.D., Dermatology SGEs
William Rosenberg, M.D., Dermatology SGEs
Michael C. Alfano, D.M.D., Ph.D., Industry Guest

ALSO PRESENT:

Jonca Bull, M.C., FDA
Badrul Chowdhury, M.D., FDA
Charles Ganley, M.D., FDA
Matthew Holman, Ph.D., FDA
Linda Katz, M.D., FDA
Sandy Kweder, M.D., FDA
Charles Lee, FDA
Robert Temple, M.D., FDA
Jonathan Wilkin, M.D., FDA
John Clayton, Ph.D., Schering-Plough
Eugene W. Monroe, M.D. Schering-Plough
Stephen Neuman, Schering-Plough
Patricia Rohane, Schering-Plough
Janet P. Engle, Pharm.D.
Joseph Ferguson, M.D.
Gary Kay, Ph.D.

A-G-E-N-D-A

	page no.
Call to Order, Introductions Louis Cantilena, M.D., Ph.D., Chair	5
Conflict of Interest Statement Sandra Titus, Ph.D., Executive Secretary	8
Welcome and introduction to Today's Issues Charles Ganley, M.D., Director Over-the-Counter Drugs	10
Schering Plough Presentations: Overview John Clayton, Ph.D., Sr., VP Scientific and Regulatory Affairs	12
Clinical Overview of Urticaria Eugene W. Monroe, M.D. Dept. of Dermatology Medical College of Wisconsin	17
Schering Studies on CIU Stephen Neuman, Senior Director Marketing Support Services	29
Risk-Benefit Analysis on CIU John Clayton, Ph.D.	48
Questions	60
FDA Presentations Urticaria: An Overview and OTC Considerations Jonathan Wilkin, M.D. Director, Dermatologic Drugs	97
Clinical Study Design Issues for the Approved H1 Antihistamines and CIU Indication Badrul Chowdhury, M.D., Ph.D., Team Leader Pulmonary and Allergy Drugs	108

I-N-D-E-X (con't.)

S A G CORP.

202/797-2525

Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

page no.

OTC Issues: US Regulatory History, Foreign Marketing and Label Comprehensive Study Matthew Holman, Ph.D. Interdisciplinary Scientist Over-the-Counter Drugs	121
Summary of Issues on Urticaria as an OTC Indication Charles Ganley, MD.	135
Questions	
Open Public Hearing	
Dr. Gary Kay	172
Dr. Janet Engle	189
Dr. Joseph Ferguson	184
Questions and Committee Discussion	

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 8:04 a.m.

3 DR. CANTILENA: I'm Doctor Lou Cantilena,
4 head of Clinical Pharmacology at the Uniform Services
5 University and chair of this committee. This is the
6 April 22, 2002 meeting of the Nonprescription Drug
7 Advisory Committee.

8 What I'd like to do is start with
9 introductions. I just introduced myself and perhaps
10 there's less empty seats on this side of the table so
11 perhaps we can start here and have everyone sort of
12 say who you are and your affiliation with the
13 committee.

14 DR. ALFANO: My name is Michael Alfano and
15 I'm Dean of the Dental School at New York University
16 College of Dentistry.

17 DR. DYKEWICZ: I'm Mark Dykewicz. I am
18 Director of the training program in allergy and
19 immunology at St. Louis University School of Medicine.

20 DR. JOAD: I'm Jesse Joad. I'm a
21 pediatric pulmonologist and allergist at University of
22 California at Davis.

1 DR. SZEFLER: Stan Szefler at National
2 Jewish Medical and Research Center.

3 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Ralph D'Agostino from
4 Boston University, biostatistician and consultant to
5 the committee.

6 DR. KRENZELOK: Good morning. I'm Ed
7 Krenzelok. I'm Director of the Pittsburgh Poison
8 Center and a professor of pharmacy and pediatrics at
9 the University of Pittsburgh.

10 DR. UDEN: I'm Don Uden, University of
11 Minnesota College of Pharmacy and NDAC member.

12 DR. JOHNSON: I'm Julie Johnson, Professor
13 of Pharmacy Practice and Medicine at the University of
14 Florida and a member of NDAC.

15 DR. LAM: I'm Francis Lam from the
16 Department of Pharmacology and Medicine at the
17 University of Texas Health Center in San Antonio. I'm
18 also a member of NDAC.

19 DR. DAVIDOFF: I'm Frank Davidoff. I'm
20 the editor emeritus of *Annals of Internal Medicine*.
21 I'm an internist, and I'm a member of the committee.

22 DR. GILLIAM: I'm Eddie Gilliam. I'm a

1 family nurse practitioner with -- Medical Group in
2 Tucson, Arizona.

3 DR. TITUS: I'm Sandy Titus. I'm the
4 Executive Secretary and the designated federal
5 official at this meeting.

6 DR. WOOD: I'm Alastair Wood. I'm
7 Assistant Vice Chancellor at Vanderbilt and I'm also a
8 member of the committee.

9 DR. WILLIAMS: I'm Henry Williams, Acting
10 Chair of the Community Health and Family Practice at
11 Howard University and a member of NDAC.

12 DR. CLAPP: I'm Leslie Clapp, pediatrics,
13 Main Pediatrics in Buffalo, New York and clinical
14 associate professor of pediatrics at SUNY Buffalo.

15 DR. KING: I'm Lloyd King, Chief of
16 Dermatology at Vanderbilt University. I'm a
17 dermatologist.

18 DR. ROSENBERG: I'm Bill Rosenberg. I'm a
19 dermatologist and Chairman of Dermatology at the
20 University of Tennessee College of Medicine.

21 DR. CHOWDHURY: I'm Badrul Chowdhury. I
22 am with the U.S. Food and Drug Administration,

1 Division of Pulmonary and Allergy Drug Products.

2 DR. GANLEY: I'm Charlie Ganley, Director
3 of the Division of Over-the-Counter Drugs at FDA.

4 DR. KWEDER: I'm Sandra Kweder. I'm the
5 Director of the Office of Drug Evaluation II at FDA.

6 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you,
7 everyone.

8 We'll now ask Doctor Sandy Titus to read
9 the conflict of interest statement.

10 DR. TITUS: The following announcement
11 addresses the issue of conflict of interest with
12 regard to this meeting and is made a part of the
13 record to preclude even the appearance of such at this
14 meeting. Based on the submitted agenda for the
15 meeting and all financial interests reported by the
16 committee participants, it has been determined that
17 all interests in firms regulated by the Center for
18 Drug Evaluation and Research present no potential for
19 an appearance of a conflict of interest at this
20 meeting with the following exceptions.

21 In accordance with 18 USC 208B3, Doctor
22 Ralph D'Agostino has been granted a waiver for his

1 role as a member of the Safety Monitoring Committee
2 and his services as a consultant to a Safety
3 Monitoring Committee for a competitor on an unrelated
4 matter. He receives fees of less than \$10,001 for
5 each of these activities.

6 Doctor Stanley Szefler has been granted a
7 waiver under 18 USC 208B3 for his consulting for a
8 firm that has a financial interest in a competitive
9 product. He receives less than \$10,001 a year.

10 In addition, Doctor Harry Sachs has been
11 granted waivers under 18 USC 208B3 and 21 USC 355C4,
12 amendment of Section 505 of the Food and Drug
13 Administration Modernization Act for her ownership of
14 stock in the sponsor and competitors valued between
15 \$5,001 to \$25,000.

16 A copy of the waiver statements may be
17 obtained by submitting a written request to the
18 agency's Freedom of Information Office, Room 12A30 of
19 the Parklawn Building.

20 In addition, we would like to disclose
21 that Doctor Michael Alfano is participating at this
22 meeting as an industry guest acting on behalf of

1 regulated industry. As such, he has reported to the
2 FDA that he has no conflicts of interest in the issues
3 to be discussed at today's meeting.

4 In the event that the discussions involve
5 any other products or firms not already on the agenda
6 for which an FDA participant has a financial interest,
7 the participants are aware of the need to exclude
8 themselves from such involvement and their exclusion
9 will be noted for the record.

10 With respect to all other participants, we
11 ask in the interest of fairness that they address any
12 current or previous financial involvement with any
13 firm whose products they may wish to comment upon.

14 Thank you.

15 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you, Doctor
16 Titus. We're almost ready for our first break at this
17 point after the conflict of interest statement. But
18 let's instead move to Doctor Charles Ganley who will
19 introduce us to the issues for discussion.

20 DR. GANLEY: We would just like to thank
21 the members of today's Advisory Committee for taking
22 time from their busy schedules to participate in this

1 meeting. This committee includes members from the
2 Nonprescription Drugs Advisory Committee, selected
3 members from the Pulmonary Allergy Drugs Advisory
4 Committee and the Dermatologic Ophthalmologic Drugs
5 Advisory Committee and some additional FDA
6 consultants.

7 It was not quite a year ago when the
8 Nonprescription Drugs Advisory Committee and Pulmonary
9 Allergy Drugs Advisory Committee discussed the merits
10 of taking Loratadine Fexofenadine and Cetirizine from
11 prescription to over-the-counter for allergic
12 rhinitis. Today the committee is asked to discuss the
13 merits of taking Loratadine over-the-counter for
14 treatment of chronic idiopathic urticaria. Unlike
15 allergic rhinitis, the indication chronic idiopathic
16 urticaria, urticaria or hives are not approved for any
17 over-the-counter drug products nor is it included in
18 the antihistamine final monograph.

19 So it is important for the committee to
20 understand today that the discussion will not only
21 impact the supplemental application submitted by
22 Schering Plough but it will also impact other

1 antihistamine manufacturers that hope to market their
2 product over-the-counter for urticaria and hives.

3 That concludes my comments right now.

4 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you, Doctor
5 Ganley, and I would now like to introduce Doctor John
6 Clayton from Schering Plough to start the sponsor
7 presentation. Doctor Clayton will then introduce his
8 co-presenters and then I believe we'll close the
9 session.

10 DR. CLAYTON: Good morning, Doctor
11 Cantilena, members of the Advisory Committee,
12 consultants and FDA colleagues. I'm John Clayton,
13 Senior Vice President, Scientific and Regulatory
14 Affairs for Schering Plough Health Care Products. On
15 behalf of Schering Corporation, we appreciate this
16 opportunity to present a brief overview of the NDE
17 submissions we made to the FDA for the approval of
18 Claritin tablets and syrup for over-the-counter status
19 for the indication of chronic idiopathic urticaria.

20 The proposed labeling of this indication
21 in consumer terms is that of chronic hives of an
22 unknown source. Discussions with FDA have raised the

1 possibility of a broader hives indication OTC. The
2 research that we are presenting today has been focused
3 on CIU, the current prescription indication. However,
4 we are open to exploring the broader hives indication,
5 as will be discussed by FDA today.

6 Specifically, the products for discussion
7 today are Claritin tablets, Claritin syrup, Claritin
8 ready tabs rapidly disintegrating tablets, all in 10
9 milligram daily doses.

10 By way of background, as Doctor Ganley
11 mentioned, Loratadine was reviewed by this committee
12 along with the Pulmonary Allergy Advisory Committee on
13 last May 11 for the OTC indication of allergic
14 rhinitis. The majority of the Joint Advisory
15 Committee concluded that Loratadine in 10 milligram
16 daily doses is safe for OTC use in allergic rhinitis.

17 Therefore, the focus of this meeting today
18 is to consider Loratadine for treating the symptoms of
19 chronic idiopathic urticaria as an OTC indication
20 following an initial physician diagnosis.

21 Schering's presentation this morning will
22 follow the outline shown here. Following my overview,

1 Doctor Eugene Monroe, a practicing dermatologist with
2 Advanced Health Care in Milwaukee and Assistant
3 Clinical Professor of Dermatology at Medical College
4 of Wisconsin, will present a brief overview of
5 urticaria including the current standards in the
6 diagnosis and treatment.

7 Mr. Stephen Neuman of Schering will then
8 present the results of four new studies conducted by
9 Schering which provide strong evidence on the
10 appropriateness of CIU as an OTC indication.

11 This will be followed by a risk benefit
12 analysis of Claritin OTC for this indication and our
13 conclusions and recommendations. At that point, we'll
14 be pleased to respond to any questions you may have.

15 In arriving at the conclusion that CIU is
16 an appropriate OTC indication for Loratadine, Schering
17 has completed several analyses and studies. First, we
18 undertook an in-depth review of the condition and the
19 current standards and practices of management. This
20 included medical literature as well as practice
21 parameters. We've also conducted four new studies to
22 evaluate patient and physician habits and practices in

1 CIU, the ability of consumers to self-recognize
2 recurring episodes of CIU following initial physician
3 diagnosis and a label comprehension study of draft OTC
4 labeling for this indication.

5 We completed an in-depth review of the
6 safety profile of Claritin from clinical trial data as
7 well as the world-wide marketing experience for both
8 allergic rhinitis and CIU and the broad experience
9 with Claritin OTC for skin allergies. We also
10 reviewed poison center data.

11 And lastly but importantly, we reviewed
12 these findings with a panel of experts in allergy,
13 dermatology and anaphylaxis to gain their insights and
14 recommendations on the appropriateness of the pero
15 switch. This panel included Doctor Randy Jewel,
16 Doctor Ron Simon, Doctor Philip Lieberman, Doctor
17 Richard Aarons, and Doctor Eugene Monroe, who's with
18 us today.

19 I'd like to summarize the most significant
20 findings from these efforts. First, we learned that
21 CIU is a medical condition that is generally not
22 associated or confused with more serious conditions.

1 Secondly, we also learned that through the use of OTC
2 antihistamines and/or multiple prescription refills
3 CIU is currently managed as a self-treated condition.

4 We found that CIU patients and physicians
5 alike are comfortable with consumers' ability to
6 accurately self-recognize recurring outbreaks of CIU
7 which was confirmed through a self-recognition study.

8 As you will hear from our study results,
9 62 percent of CIU sufferers surveyed reported they
10 used OTC antihistamines for their hives prior to
11 seeking medical diagnosis. So consumers already self-
12 treat their urticaria symptoms with OTC antihistamines
13 without the benefit of labeling for this use.

14 And focusing on the drug Loratadine,
15 through an analysis of our adverse event database as
16 well as poison center data, we confirmed that Claritin
17 has an extremely safe record of use and provides a
18 strong risk benefit and we confirmed that adequate
19 labeling can be developed for Claritin for safe and
20 effective use for OTC following an initial physician
21 diagnosis.

22 I would now like to introduce Doctor

1 Eugene Monroe. Doctor Monroe is a practicing
2 dermatologist at Advanced Health Care and assistant
3 clinical professor of dermatology at the Medical
4 College of Wisconsin. In addition to his medical
5 practice and teaching, Doctor Monroe has a
6 distinguished research career with numerous
7 publications concerning urticaria. Doctor Monroe.

8 DR. MONROE: Thank you and I would like to
9 thank the committee for the opportunity to speak
10 before you today. The presentation I'm going to
11 present today has two major objectives. First, I
12 would like to present an overview of urticaria or
13 hives with an emphasis on the classification of this
14 condition, the diagnostic evaluation, and the
15 management of urticaria and secondly, I would like to
16 try to answer the question what, if any, potential
17 consequences could arise if a patient or a consumer
18 misdiagnoses or confuses another condition for chronic
19 idiopathic urticaria.

20 Urticaria or hives is a skin reaction
21 pattern characterized by transient, pruritic,
22 edematous, lightly erythematous papules or wheals that

1 frequently have central clearing. To the patient,
2 urticaria is a very itchy bothersome condition and
3 also embarrassing with raised visible wheals. It has
4 a significant negative impact no quality of life
5 affecting the patients' ability to sleep or their
6 daily activities.

7 Urticaria is basically classified as acute
8 or chronic. Acute urticaria has a duration ranging
9 from a few days to a few weeks. Its incidence is
10 approximately 15 to 20 percent of the general
11 population. The ideology of acute urticaria is
12 usually detectable and most cases are mild and are
13 never seen by the physician.

14 Chronic urticaria is arbitrarily defined
15 as an episode of urticaria whose duration is greater
16 than six weeks. It can range from a continuous
17 problem occurring almost daily to a recurring problem
18 where there may be symptom-free periods from days to
19 many weeks. The course is variable from months to
20 years. The incidence in the general population is up
21 to three percent.

22 The etiology of chronic urticaria, unlike

1 acute urticaria, is not found in 90 to 95 percent of
2 cases and, therefore, most patients with urticaria of
3 a chronic nature have chronic idiopathic urticaria
4 meaning that the cause is unknown or not determined.

5 The potential causes of urticaria or hives
6 is quite extensive. The most common causes,
7 particularly for acute urticaria, are drugs. Some of
8 the common ones would be the penicillins, the NSAIDs,
9 the anti-hypertensives. Foods are another common
10 cause. This may be the food itself or an additive to
11 the food. Infections that are systemic, -- viral,
12 bacterial, fungal can also underlie urticaria.

13 There are multiple other causes that are
14 much less frequent as a source, psychogenic factors,
15 physical agents, inhalants, contactants, genetic
16 factors and internal diseases. I would mention under
17 internal diseases that some of the potentially more
18 serious conditions such as connective tissue diseases
19 or vasculitis are probably underlying causes in less
20 than one or two percent of the cases.

21 In making a diagnosis of chronic
22 idiopathic urticaria, the most important diagnostic

1 test is a thorough detailed history by the physician.

2 This history would focus on a thorough review of
3 systems and a very thorough review of all the
4 potential causes of urticaria that I listed on the
5 previous slide. A physical examination is also
6 important to detect any underlying problems.

7 Laboratory and diagnostic tests are only ordered based
8 on clues that would be obtained from that thorough
9 history and physical examination. Chronic idiopathic
10 urticaria is a diagnosis of exclusion made by the
11 physician.

12 I would now like to address the current
13 standards of care for managing urticaria. In cases of
14 acute urticaria, the first critical part of the work-
15 up is to eliminate or reduce an underlying cause since
16 in the vast majority of these cases a cause can be
17 identified.

18 Patient education is very important. One
19 wants to review with the patient the natural course of
20 the disease and possible ideologies underlying the
21 condition. It is also important to discuss possible
22 complications and associated conditions and what

1 actions might be appropriate to deal with those
2 situations.

3 The drug therapy for acute urticaria
4 centers around the use of H1 antihistamines,
5 preferably the non-sedating class.

6 The management of chronic idiopathic
7 urticaria assumes that an evaluation has already been
8 made by the physician to rule out an underlying
9 etiology. The first step in the management approach
10 would be to reduce or avoid any of the non-specific
11 aggravating factors that often cause vasal dilatation.

12 These would be things like stress, physical exertion,
13 alcohol, exercise, aspirin, etcetera.

14 Patient education is very important again
15 in alerting the patient to the natural course of the
16 disease and possible underlying etiologies and again
17 the patient should be thoroughly informed of possible
18 complications and appropriate actions to take.

19 The major maintenance of patients with
20 chronic idiopathic urticaria centers around drug
21 therapy. I would like to briefly summarize what I
22 would consider the treatment algorithm for patients

1 with chronic idiopathic urticaria.

2 The standard of care and the first line of
3 therapy is the use of H1 antihistamines with again the
4 non-sedating class being preferred. Sometimes the
5 monotherapy with an H1 antihistamine is insufficient
6 to control the problem and, therefore, other
7 medications are sometimes added for symptomatic relief
8 of the condition. These would include other H1
9 antihistamines, H2 receptor blockers, inhibitors of
10 other mediators such as leukotriene antagonists or
11 inhibitors of the inflammatory and cellular reaction
12 which is also part of the urticarial reaction.

13 Urticaria presents a spectrum of patients.

14 The spectrum involves the severity of the condition
15 which ranges from a very mild to a more serious form.

16 Most of the patients with acute urticaria have a mild
17 form of this disease. Most patients with chronic
18 urticaria have a mild to moderate condition and then a
19 small subset have a much more severe refractory
20 condition.

21 The spectrum of urticaria patients also
22 involves the amount of participation and involvement

1 and interaction that occurs between the patient and
2 the physician. In acute urticaria, as I stated
3 earlier, most of these patients never even consult
4 with a physician. In chronic urticaria, for the
5 majority of cases that are mild to moderate, patients
6 often self-manage this condition after an initial
7 physician diagnosis and have subsequently infrequent
8 physician contact. The smaller subset of more severe
9 refractory chronic urticaria patients require active
10 physician involvement.

11 The treatment of the spectrum of urticaria
12 patients centers around the same common theme, the use
13 of H1 antihistamines.

14 I would now like to turn our attention to
15 the possible question of what would happen in
16 potential situations where a patient or a consumer
17 confuses or misdiagnoses another condition for chronic
18 idiopathic urticaria. What, if any, are the potential
19 consequences if he or she then self-treats the
20 condition with a non-sedating over-the-counter
21 antihistamine? To put these situations in context, it
22 is important to recognize what occurs in today's

1 health care environment.

2 I want to focus on those conditions that
3 would most likely be confused or misdiagnosed as
4 chronic idiopathic urticaria. That would include
5 acute or chronic urticaria. It would include the
6 category of eczema and dermatitis such as contact
7 dermatitis and it would include the condition of
8 angioedema. There are other conditions where
9 potential misdiagnosis may occur which are rare or
10 much less frequent such as anaphylaxis, and I'll
11 briefly discuss those later as well.

12 Let's look first at the condition of acute
13 urticaria. The vast majority of cases of acute
14 urticaria are mild and self-limiting. An appropriate
15 treatment for acute hives is an antihistamine, as I
16 stated earlier. So the conclusion here is that there
17 are no serious clinical concerns or consequences if a
18 person would take an antihistamine for acute urticaria
19 because that's the appropriate thing to do.

20 Let's look at chronic urticaria. As I
21 stated earlier, approximately five to 10 percent of
22 patients with chronic urticaria have an identifiable

1 underlying cause. The consequences of confusing
2 chronic urticaria from chronic idiopathic urticaria
3 are that there is a delay in diagnosing the underlying
4 condition which may have alternative treatments. The
5 concern is not serious because these patients will
6 usually be driven to the physician due to the severity
7 and persistence of their itching, the failure of their
8 underlying urticaria to respond to self-treatment, or
9 the presence of other signs and symptoms that might
10 suggest a more serious underlying condition. These
11 might include things such as joint pain, fever,
12 discoloration of the hives, etcetera.

13 There are many itchy rashes which the
14 consumer might confuse with hives. Some of these
15 would include eczema, contact dermatitis, etcetera.
16 The symptoms of itch in these cases might be helped by
17 the antihistamine but other treatment such as the use
18 of topical cortico-steroids might be required to treat
19 the rash. While the potential for delay in diagnosis
20 and initiation of more appropriate therapy exists,
21 this delay will cause no serious clinical concern or
22 consequence because, again, these patients will

1 usually seek a physician's care when the symptoms or
2 severity of the condition persists and fails to
3 respond to the treatment initiated.

4 Angioedema is another condition that I
5 want to briefly mention. Angioedema and urticaria can
6 co-exist approximately 40 percent of the time and
7 sometimes can be confused with each other. Angioedema
8 would be defined as giant hives or hives involving
9 mucous membranes and tissues around the eyes, lips, or
10 genitalia. There is a subset of individuals who can
11 also develop laryngeal or oral angioedema, but this is
12 a very rare situation in chronic urticaria.

13 Histologically, angioedema involves the
14 deeper layers of the skin than urticaria and very
15 often the angioedema lesions are not pruritic.

16 Although visually more noticeable than
17 urticaria, angioedema presents no additional serious
18 consequences to the patient if the diagnosis of
19 angioedema is confused with urticaria. In general,
20 there are no differences with the clinical treatment
21 of these conditions which often coexist.

22 An area of potential concern in the acute

1 setting relates to the rare situation in which acute
2 urticaria is the presenting symptom of an anaphylactic
3 reaction. Anaphylaxis would be defined as an
4 immediate systemic allergic reaction produced by the
5 release of mediators from the mast cell or the
6 basophil. This would simultaneously involve skin
7 manifestations, hives being present in about 90
8 percent of these cases, but it would also involve
9 other systemic manifestations. If the respiratory
10 system is involved, one would have dyspnea and
11 wheezing. If the cardiovascular system is involved,
12 dizziness, syncope and hypotension may be present and
13 if the GI system is involved, nausea, vomiting and
14 diarrhea may occur. The incidents of anaphylaxis is
15 rare.

16 Chronic urticaria is not associated with
17 nor is it a risk factor for the development of
18 anaphylaxis. Acute urticaria is an associated symptom
19 with anaphylaxis but the rapid simultaneous onset of
20 cardiovascular or respiratory symptoms will cause the
21 patient to seek immediate medical attention. The
22 respiratory and cardiovascular symptoms most always

1 occur within 30 minutes of the presentation of the
2 hives.

3 I'd like to make the following
4 conclusions. The cardinal features of urticaria,
5 whether acute or chronic, are cutaneous wheals,
6 redness and itching. The diagnosis of chronic
7 idiopathic urticaria is a diagnosis of exclusion made
8 by the physician. The consequences of patient
9 misdiagnosis represents a very low safety risk.

10 The availability of an over-the-counter
11 non-sedating H1 antihistamine in chronic idiopathic
12 urticaria would represent a significant benefit to the
13 patient or consumer in two ways. It would provide
14 better safety than exists with the current over-the-
15 counter antihistamines and it would create an
16 opportunity for better care through labeling and
17 patient education.

18 Thank you and at this time I would like to
19 introduce Mr. Stephen Neuman who will present the
20 findings of the Schering chronic idiopathic urticaria
21 studies.

22 MR. NEUMAN: Thank you, Doctor Monroe.

1 Good morning, Doctor Cantilena and members of the
2 committee. My name is Steve Neuman and I'm here today
3 to present the results of four studies that we
4 conducted to better understand both patient and
5 physician habits and practices around CIU.

6 We sponsored four studies on CIU. Many of
7 these were standard studies which would be used to
8 support the switch of a drug of this safety profile.
9 The first was a study among 388 patients who have
10 received a prior physician diagnosis for CIU. The
11 goals of this study were to really understand the
12 fundamental dynamics of the condition such as duration
13 of suffering, the symptoms that are suffered, patient
14 interaction with their physician, and the modalities
15 and treatment methods that are used to manage the
16 disorder.

17 We also commissioned a study among a
18 representative physician specialties that treat CIU to
19 understand and practice behaviors and perceptions from
20 a physician viewpoint. We conducted a study to
21 determine if consumers that had been diagnosed by a
22 physician as having CIU can accurately self-recognize

1 the condition and the symptoms upon recurrence. And
2 finally, we conducted a label comprehension study.

3 One of the key points that I hope you take
4 away from my presentation this morning is the
5 remarkable consistency and findings from these
6 studies, particularly with regard to the patient's
7 ability to self-recognize CIU upon recurrence of
8 symptoms.

9 Let's begin with the consumer study.
10 Members of a large Internet panel were sent an email
11 questionnaire to help identify physician-diagnosed CIU
12 sufferers. The question that was posed to them was
13 have you ever been diagnosed by a medical doctor as
14 having chronic or recurrent hives that have no known
15 discernible cause, also known as chronic idiopathic
16 urticaria?

17 A random sample was drawn from among those
18 who responded to the question, and they were sent an
19 email that asked them to log onto a website where they
20 completed a more detailed questionnaire. Importantly,
21 when they logged on, they were rescreened to have
22 physician-diagnosed CIU.

1 A concern might exist that these
2 respondents were not actually CIU sufferers and, in
3 fact, FDA has raised that concern in their briefing
4 book to you. This is unlikely, I think, due to the
5 fact that the literature on consumer research supports
6 that most respondents provide accurate responses to
7 survey questions on personal health unless the topic
8 is a sensitive health issue. And also, the study
9 remuneration here had a very nominal \$8 - \$10 value
10 that would be unlikely to attract false claimants in
11 great numbers. And perhaps as important is that the
12 approach to the subject validation used in this study
13 is consistent with what's used in many label
14 comprehension studies.

15 The study population here was
16 representative of the random sample that was drawn
17 from the larger CIU pool. The demographic profile of
18 this group was consistent with that which has been
19 reported in the literature with CIU. That is, being
20 female and age 40 to 60. I would also point out that
21 it's consistent with the demographics that are
22 reported in the integrated summary of efficacy section

1 of the CIU clinical study provided by FDA in their
2 briefing book to the committee.

3 I'll speak about the design now. The
4 questions that were asked consisted primarily of a
5 variation of closed end or multiple choice type
6 questions. However, subjects could type in responses
7 whenever list did not meet their needs and all of the
8 questions pertaining to important patient behaviors
9 had this option available to them. To further
10 minimize the impact or bias in the presentation of
11 these lists, the items in the list were randomly
12 rotated.

13 In their briefing book, FDA took issue
14 with the use of closed ended questions in this study
15 and while certainly open ended questions do have a
16 role, the modified closed ended questions used in a
17 study of this type are commonly employed and they
18 offer a number of advantages to us. The first is that
19 they're a good choice when options are limited and
20 responses can be anticipated for questions such as
21 where did the wheals occur, what was the length of
22 suffering, items like that.

1 They also permit a direct comparison of
2 response from subject to subject. They help address
3 the issue that most respondents will not write
4 elaborate answers, particularly in a self-administered
5 questionnaire. And they avoid issues with having the
6 interviewer not carefully record or misinterpret what
7 the subject is saying and they can avoid the errors
8 that are associated with coding or categorization of
9 responses on the back end as well.

10 What I'd like to do now is move into the
11 findings of the study. The way I'm going to approach
12 this is for each finding I'm going to show the
13 question that was asked and then I'll report the
14 results as well as draw a conclusion.

15 The first question that was ask is in a
16 typical year, how many episodes of chronic hives do
17 you experience? Two-thirds, 66 percent of sufferers,
18 experienced three or more outbreaks each year and the
19 mean number of outbreaks for the study population is
20 three. This results in a sufferer base who are
21 experienced, frequent sufferers making CIU a
22 recognizable condition, and this ability to self-

1 recognize CIU will be confirmed, as I mentioned
2 earlier, in several of the studies that I'm presenting
3 today.

4 We also asked, please indicate the
5 symptoms you experience when your hives recur. The
6 symptoms of hives are quite discreet with nine in 10
7 naming itching as a symptom. Hives, wheals, redness,
8 rash also received high level of mentions as key
9 symptoms. There's significant consistency in the
10 symptoms that are described by CIU sufferers and, as
11 Doctor Monroe discussed in his section, the key
12 symptom of itching is quite intense and highly
13 bothersome to patients.

14 It's also noteworthy that symptoms that
15 could be confused with the most threatening
16 manifestations of anaphylaxis such as breathing
17 problems are rare.

18 An important question that produced key
19 insights for us was thinking about when the hives
20 appeared prior to seeing a physician, what, if
21 anything, did you do to treat or relieve the
22 condition? The question context here is again prior

1 to diagnosis of CIU.

2 While OTC antihistamines in the U.S. are
3 not currently labeled to treat symptoms of CIU, the
4 study subjects often used antihistamines to self-treat
5 hives prior to consulting a physician for diagnosis.
6 Nearly two-thirds, 62 percent of patients who've been
7 diagnosed by a physician as having CIU took an OTC
8 antihistamine for their hives prior to physician
9 diagnosis. I point out also that the use of OTC
10 topicals is also a prevalent first step. So we can
11 conclude from this that self-medication prior to
12 physician diagnosis is common behavior and OTCs are
13 commonly used.

14 One question that we asked regarding
15 physician contact is, in the past year, how often have
16 you seen a physician for this condition? One-third of
17 patients, 33 percent, have not seen a physician for
18 CIU within the past year and nearly 20 percent have
19 not seen a physician since their initial diagnosis.
20 Thus, many patients are not under the continual care
21 of a physician for CIU.

22 To understand typical behavior upon

1 recurrence we asked, when your chronic hives recur,
2 please indicate what you normally do. Over half, 52
3 percent of the subjects, indicate use of a prescribed
4 medication already on hand. Just over four in 10, 43
5 percent, use an OTC medication and 20 percent indicate
6 that they call their doctor.

7 So we see that self-management with both
8 prescription and OTCs are common behavior. Looking at
9 this in more detail, particularly at the 20 percent of
10 subjects who typically don't call or visit their
11 doctor when their hives recur, seven percent do so
12 when their symptoms don't respond and another two
13 percent make contact when more serious symptoms occur.

14 Hence, we would conclude or to summarize,
15 most physician contact comes about when symptoms don't
16 respond or when more serious symptoms occur.

17 Another important question for us was now
18 that your condition has been diagnosed by a physician,
19 how easy is it for you to identify this condition when
20 it reappears? Once diagnosed by a physician as having
21 CIU, 80 percent of study subjects felt that it was
22 very easy to identify the condition when it recurs and

1 94 percent felt that it was very or somewhat easy. No
2 respondents felt that it was difficult to identify the
3 condition upon recurrence.

4 Finally we asked, what would you do if you
5 experienced other symptoms such as difficulty
6 breathing, fever or trouble swallowing with your
7 hives? Over 95 percent of the study subjects indicate
8 that they would seek medical care or call or visit
9 their physician. Importantly, this response is
10 without the benefit of labeling to direct them to an
11 appropriate action.

12 In their briefing book, FDA indicated that
13 it's not clear whether those subjects who would call
14 or visit a physician would act with a sense of urgency
15 and suggested that a follow-up question on timing
16 would have been helpful. I think while this question
17 might have clarified the results here, I would draw
18 attention to the finding that 55 percent of
19 respondents indicated that they would seek emergency
20 care which implies immediacy. The agency also pointed
21 this out in their discussion of the studies as well.

22 So to draw conclusions from the consumer

1 study. First, consumers appear comfortable that based
2 on the frequency of suffering and the discrete
3 symptoms, recurrent episodes of CIU are easy to
4 recognize. Once diagnosed by a physician, CIU is
5 largely self-managed and most patients are not under
6 continual care.

7 Importantly, treatment with OTC
8 antihistamines prior to physician diagnosis is common
9 behavior today and consumers know to seek medical
10 attention if serious symptoms occur.

11 Now I would like to focus our attention on
12 the study that we conducted among physicians who
13 regularly see patients with CIU to help better
14 understand the practices among those physicians. This
15 sample was drawn from a pool of physicians with
16 Internet access, and the pool was comprised of over
17 200,000 physicians representing over 40 percent of AMA
18 registered physicians.

19 The panel was pre-screened as to specialty
20 and treatment of patients suffering CIU and a longer,
21 more detailed survey was conducted among the sample of
22 the screened physicians. The sample was

1 representative of and projectable to the universe of
2 office-based physicians with Internet access, which is
3 96 percent of the physicians in the specialties that
4 we studied, and the sample reflected the primary CIU
5 treatment groups of PCPs defined here as internists
6 and FP-GPs, dermatologists, allergists and
7 pediatricians which incidentally, according to an
8 independent tracking service of office visits,
9 accounts for 89 percent of the office visits for
10 chronic hives. The ending sample was 359.

11 The first question we asked physicians,
12 what terminology do you typically use when explaining
13 the initial diagnosis to your patients? Chronic or
14 recurring hives are the most prevalent descriptors
15 used by nearly 75 percent of physicians for CIU. This
16 information was a source of learning that helped us
17 with labeling which we later tested in a label
18 comprehension study and I'll review it with you.

19 After receiving a diagnosis of chronic
20 idiopathic urticaria from a physician, how likely do
21 you feel that a sufferer is able to self-identify or
22 recognize recurrent episodes of the condition? This

1 question is very similar to the one that was asked of
2 the consumers. Ninety six percent of the physicians
3 believed that it is either very or somewhat likely
4 that their patients can recognize a recurrence. Six
5 in every 10 physicians believed that it's very likely
6 that a recurrence can be recognized. Again, this
7 level is extremely comparable to that which we saw in
8 a similar question in the consumer study.

9 Another question was, thinking of all the
10 patients you have counseled for chronic idiopathic
11 urticaria, what percentage do you recommend keep a
12 medicine on hand in anticipation of a recurrent
13 episode? Counseling at least some CIU patients to
14 keep medications on hand in case of outbreak of hives
15 is nearly universal behavior and interestingly, just
16 under 60 percent of physicians counsel all of their
17 previously diagnosed CIU patients to keep medications
18 on hand in case of an outbreak. Hence, the physician
19 behavior encourages self-management.

20 So what can we conclude from this
21 representative and projectable study among physicians
22 first? Physicians appear aligned in the terminology

1 they use to describe CIU patients, either chronic
2 hives or recurrent hives. Like the 94 percent of
3 consumers who believe that recurrent episodes of CIU
4 are easily self-recognized, a similar proportion, 96
5 percent, of physicians believe that once diagnosed,
6 it's likely that patients can self-recognize recurrent
7 outbreaks.

8 Finally, physician prescribing and
9 recommending behavior reinforces CIU patient self-
10 management.

11 Now I'd like to direct our attention to a
12 study of consumers' ability to self-recognize the
13 condition of CIU upon recurrence. This study was
14 conducted in conjunction with a label comprehension
15 study. A key focus of the study was to understand
16 whether consumers who have been diagnosed by a
17 physician as having CIU can accurately self-recognize
18 the condition and the symptoms upon recurrence.

19 The design of this study permitted all
20 comers, that is anyone who believes they've been
21 diagnosed by a physician with CIU, to come forward and
22 to participate. The ending sample was 196 CIU

1 sufferers. CIU patients were recruited from 21
2 regionally dispersed cities and the patients were
3 required to bring the name and telephone number of the
4 doctor that diagnosed them. This brings greater
5 credibility to the fact that all the enrollees were
6 CIU sufferers.

7 The subjects that were enrolled in the
8 study, first of all, had a medical history taken along
9 with a photograph of their lesions if they were
10 suffering and willing to be photographed. The
11 patients who were not suffering or refused
12 photographic consent reviewed alternative textbook
13 type photos of lesions and selected the one that
14 looked the most like theirs.

15 These materials were then sent to and
16 reviewed by the investigating physician who asked
17 additional questions via teleconference with the
18 patient and then the physician investigator and
19 overseeing dermatologist reviewed all of the
20 information to determine if the subject had accurately
21 self-recognized their condition as CIU. Nearly all,
22 94 percent, of the subjects who believed they had CIU

1 actually did have the condition.

2 So what can we conclude from this?
3 Previously diagnosed CIU patients can accurately self-
4 recognize the symptoms and the condition upon
5 recurrence and this is consistent again with the
6 findings of both the consumer and the physician
7 studies.

8 We also conducted a label comprehension
9 study. This was an all comer study to understand the
10 consumer's ability to comprehend specific
11 communications points on the draft labeling. There
12 were five cohorts in this study. There was a cohort
13 of 196 CIU sufferers. There was a cohort
14 representative of the general population. There was a
15 cohort of individuals screened to read at a maximum
16 7th - 8th grade level. There was a cohort of patients
17 for whom the labeling for Claritin was
18 contraindicated. That is, those who were either
19 nursing or breast feeding or had liver or kidney
20 disease. And a cohort of acute hive sufferers who,
21 according to the label, should not use the product.
22 Please note that the number of subjects here in each

1 cohort does not add up to 565 as subjects count toward
2 more than one cohort.

3 The study method here was the CIU cohort
4 was recruited via advertising and the other cohorts
5 were recruited via mall intercepts and intercepts at
6 special locations for the enriched populations. Label
7 comprehension was assessed by asking both direct and
8 scenario-based questions and self-selection was
9 assessed by posing a question to determine if
10 consumers understood that they personally could use
11 Claritin.

12 In response to the scenarios that were
13 presented, consumers in all of the cohorts
14 demonstrated a strong understanding of the general
15 warnings and that Claritin should not be used in
16 situations where serious symptoms are present. Either
17 responses that were correct such as "do not take the
18 product" or those that were acceptable such as "I
19 would ask my doctor before using" were mentioned by
20 between 75 and 96 percent depending on the cohort.

21 Similarly, there was strong understanding
22 of who can and can not use Claritin. The correct and

1 acceptable levels here were in the range of 75 to 99
2 percent.

3 End of condition such as pregnancy or
4 liver disease under which one must ask a doctor before
5 use. The correct and acceptable levels here are in
6 the range 94 to 100 percent and of conditions under
7 which the product should be used correct and
8 acceptable levels, 95 to 100 percent. These
9 responses, taken with the information from the
10 consumer study, that 95 percent of subjects will seek
11 medical attention if serious symptoms are present
12 supports the perspective that labeling can be
13 developed to adequately convey the warnings and an
14 understanding not to use the product if serious
15 symptoms occur.

16 Response among the CIU sufferers to the
17 scenarios and to the questions was particularly strong
18 with responses ranging from 91 to 99 percent providing
19 either correct or acceptable responses to these
20 questions and CIU patients also universally
21 demonstrate appropriate self-selection for personal
22 use.

1 A majority of the acute hives cohort, 54
2 percent, correctly de-selected the product for
3 personal use. I'd like to note that the principal
4 display panel of the package labeling that we tested
5 stated that Claritin, quote, "relieves and reduces
6 itching and rash due to chronic and recurring hives."
7 Unquote. We believe this inclusion of broader
8 symptom descriptors likely led to more acute hive
9 sufferers believing that the product is for their use.

10 In response to a separate scenario
11 question that asked, what should be done in a
12 situation in which an outbreak of acute hives has
13 occurred, 75 percent of the acute hives cohort
14 correctly comprehended that the product should not be
15 used. This level of self-selection and comprehension
16 leads us to believe that labeling can be improved.

17 Turning out attention to the general
18 population, seven in 10 members of the general
19 population cohort provided a correct or an acceptable
20 response, i.e., do not use, ask a doctor before use,
21 to the personal use question. We believe that this
22 level can be strengthened even more with revised

1 labeling.

2 So our conclusions. Reaction to the
3 scenarios across the cohorts demonstrates
4 understanding of general warning situations in which
5 Claritin should and should not be used and the
6 directions for us.

7 Results of the self-selection and personal
8 use question reveal that the majority of the general
9 population can appropriately self-select the product
10 for use.

11 Over half, 54 percent, of the acute hives
12 cohort indicated that they would not use the product
13 when asked a question about personal use and the
14 response to the scenarios underscores that this study
15 population understands the warnings.

16 These encouraging results were achieved
17 with draft labeling that would benefit from
18 refinement, and we are committed to work with FDA to
19 refine the labeling and improve comprehension among
20 these consumers.

21 Based on responses to both the self-
22 selection question and to the scenarios, consumers

1 with a physician diagnosis of CIU understand that
2 Claritin is appropriate for their use and are likely
3 to use it correctly. These findings are again aligned
4 with what we have learned in the other studies.

5 I would like to ask Doctor Clayton to
6 return and complete our presentation. Thank you.

7 DR. CLAYTON: I would now like to turn the
8 focus to risk benefit analysis for Claritin for OTC
9 treatment of CIU. As I mentioned at the outset, the
10 safety of Claritin was reviewed with this committee by
11 FDA last May. FDA's analysis included experience in
12 allergic rhinitis patients as well as CIU patients.
13 This analysis was included in the Schering briefing
14 book that FDA provided to you.

15 This morning I'd like to highlight the
16 significant additional world-wide marketing experience
17 on Loratadine and CIU and other skin allergies which
18 also supports OTC status. We believe that the risk
19 benefit analysis strongly supports a CIU indication
20 for Claritin OTC which is similar to allergic
21 rhinitis.

22 As you're well aware, Claritin is not a

1 new drug. It has enjoyed world-wide marketing
2 experience in just over 14 years since its initial
3 launch in Belgium in 1988. While Claritin has
4 ultimately been approved in a total of 114 countries,
5 it is especially important to today's discussion that
6 it has been approved OTC in some 33 countries
7 including Canada since 1990 and the UK since 1993. It
8 is important also that most of these OTC approvals
9 have included indications beyond chronic idiopathic
10 urticaria including urticaria or skin itching and
11 hives. Hence, our adverse experience database on
12 these products covers even broader use experience than
13 CIU alone.

14 Claritin has been marketed by prescription
15 for CIU in the U.S. since 1995 following its initial
16 launch for allergic rhinitis in 1993. World-wide
17 patient exposure to Claritin has been substantial
18 totalling approximately 14 billion patients days since
19 its initial commercial launch. Almost half of that
20 exposure has been within the U.S. Based on an average
21 treatment regimen of 30 days, this represents 457
22 million courses of therapy. With this extensive

1 patient exposure, we believe we have a clear
2 indication of the safety of this drug. Our analysis
3 of our internal database as well as that of poison
4 control centers shows that Claritin has an excellent
5 safety profile with only two adverse event reports per
6 100,000 courses of treatment.

7 Serious adverse events are rare and
8 important to OTC consideration, Claritin is not a drug
9 of abuse. It is also important to note that adverse
10 event experience in CIU has not shown any event
11 signals different than those reported in allergic
12 rhinitis.

13 As I mentioned, we've also received poison
14 center data from the toxics exposure surveillance
15 system database for the past five years and confirmed
16 no new adverse event signals in this base and no new
17 medical issues from that in the Claritin database.

18 Further testing to the safety of Claritin
19 for OTC CIU. The Schering database includes
20 significant OTC experience from 33 countries where
21 Claritin has been sold OTC and in most the OTC
22 indications include skin allergies, urticaria, hives,

1 and skin itching.

2 Looking specifically at two of these
3 countries which have had the most significant OTC
4 exposure and where the labeled indications include
5 hives and allergic skin conditions, the marketing
6 experience in Canada and the U.K. include over 38
7 million patient days of exposure. These data
8 demonstrate that the safety profile of Claritin OTC is
9 very similar to the extensive world-wide prescription
10 experience and the CIU experience is similar to the
11 allergic rhinitis experience.

12 To summarize, the extensive world-wide
13 experience with Claritin supports the appropriateness
14 of this drug for OTC use based on both Rx experience
15 for CIU as well as OTC experience for hives.

16 In examining the benefits of OTC
17 availability of Claritin with CIU labeling, our
18 research showed that the current practices and
19 standards of care by physicians and patients treats
20 CIU as a self-managed condition following initial
21 physician diagnosis. Through multiple refills of
22 prescription drugs, primarily non-sedating

1 antihistamines, the combination of non-sedating
2 antihistamines and current OTC medications and the
3 lack of continual physician care indicate that with
4 the limited physician oversight that this is a self-
5 managed condition largely.

6 Secondly, consumers already self-treat
7 with sedating OTC antihistamines despite the lack of
8 label indications for this use. A safe OTC product
9 which provides appropriate directions, warnings, and
10 precautions as well as education for proper use
11 including when to see a physician, will provide a
12 significant benefit.

13 CIU patients who physicians and patients
14 alike acknowledge can accurately self-recognize
15 recurrent outbreaks should have ready access to first
16 line non-sedating therapy as needed to relieve their
17 symptoms.

18 Making a first line, non-sedating
19 antihistamine available OTC with proper labeling and
20 patient education as proposed by Schering will be a
21 benefit to public health. Based on these facts and
22 the current significant use of prescription Claritin

1 for CIU in the U.S., we believe it would be
2 inappropriate to switch Claritin OTC without labeling
3 for this indication. Otherwise, we will continue to
4 facilitate off label use of OTC antihistamines for
5 urticaria.

6 In sum, we conclude the risk of OTC
7 indication of CIU for Claritin is low and the benefit
8 to public health is significant. In addition to
9 easily understandable OTC labeling, Schering is
10 committed to consumer education programs to better
11 educate CIU sufferers as to proper care for their
12 disease. While the specifics of the program have not
13 been finalized, we expect to include education on
14 allergic rhinitis as well as CIU and to focus on
15 educating about the conditions, helping the consumer
16 understand if Claritin is the appropriate drug for
17 their situation, advising when to consult their
18 physician or seek medical care and when emergency care
19 is appropriate.

20 There are a number of platforms that we
21 expect to utilize in this program including Internet-
22 based information, toll free telephone, print and

1 continuing education for health professionals.

2 In the briefing book that FDA provided to
3 you, FDA has asked the committee to address a number
4 of questions which we believe are appropriate for the
5 decision to switch Claritin for CIU in an OTC setting.

6 We believe that the answers to all of these questions
7 are supported by data presented this morning and are
8 supportive of OTC approval.

9 First, the data support the accurate self-
10 selection of consumers following a physician's
11 diagnosis. Overwhelmingly, physicians and CIU
12 sufferers indicate that they can comfortably and
13 accurately self-recognize recurrent episodes.
14 Although FDA raised some issues about some aspects of
15 certain of these studies, it is clear that the results
16 are remarkably consistent across all studies in
17 confirming self-management.

18 The self-recognition study demonstrates 94
19 percent accuracy in patient self-recognition of
20 episodes following initial physician diagnosis. As
21 pointed out in Schering's briefing book to the
22 committee, there is adequate precedent for the

1 proposed approach of requiring an initial physician
2 diagnosis for OTC products including the vaginal
3 antifungals which were introduced OTC in 1991 and the
4 most recent example of OTC migraine products.

5 You will note that the label of the OTC
6 migraine products has a statement, "Ask a doctor
7 before use if you've never had migraines diagnosed by
8 a health professional." We would propose similar
9 wording for an OTC hives indication.

10 In light of the common use of OTC
11 antihistamines for hives, OTC labeling for CIU will
12 unquestionably be a positive step forward. We
13 recognize that there may be likely use by some of
14 Claritin OTC by acute hive sufferers. However, we
15 know that this is occurring today with sedating
16 antihistamines OTC without benefit of any labeling to
17 instruct the consumer how to properly use the product
18 or when to see a physician.

19 We also acknowledge that there's a benefit
20 in use of Claritin for symptomatic relief of acute
21 hives and there's likely little increased risk in
22 doing so. However, we believe it is more appropriate

1 and prudent as a first step to label the product
2 solely for chronic hives of an unknown source and
3 encourage proper diagnosis for all other hives
4 sufferers. We are, however, open to continued
5 discussions with FDA to explore broadening the
6 indication for general gives with appropriate labeling
7 and label comprehension testing.

8 We believe that the OTC labeling for CIU
9 can be improved and we are working to do just that.
10 However, the results to date clearly indicate that
11 this can be achieved. We will work with the agency to
12 refine the labeling to make it even better than the
13 labeling that we tested. We are strongly encouraged
14 by the results of the first study and are confident
15 that we can accomplish this.

16 We are also committed to an unprecedented
17 consumer and health education professional program to
18 better educate both the treatment of allergic rhinitis
19 and CIU.

20 You will be asked in you deliberations to
21 consider a number of questions by FDA. I'd like to
22 share Schering's point of view on those questions.

1 First question, is urticaria a disease process
2 appropriate for an OTC indication? Based on a careful
3 review of the disease, standards of care and consumer
4 and physician practices and self-management, we
5 believe the answer is yes.

6 The second question. If yes, should the
7 indication be for chronic idiopathic urticaria or
8 hives or should it be broader such that it includes
9 acute urticaria and hives? Our data, as we presented
10 this morning, support the indication of chronic
11 idiopathic urticaria following an initial physician
12 diagnosis.

13 The next question is, if your answer to
14 question one is yes, are there sufficient data to
15 support an OTC switch of Loratadine for CIU or a more
16 general urticaria claim? We believe that the data we
17 presented this morning are sufficient to justify a
18 switch of Loratadine for CIU. The safety and efficacy
19 of Loratadine in this indication along with the OTC
20 international experience are consistent with OTC
21 standards. While we will refine the labeling for this
22 indication, we believe no additional studies beyond

1 that are necessary.

2 The second part of the question. If not,
3 what other types of data are needed such as clinical
4 trials, safety, efficacy, label comprehension or
5 actual use. As I mentioned, for CIU with an initial
6 physician diagnosis, we believe no additional studies
7 are necessary. But if the committee and FDA determine
8 that a broader hives indication is warranted, we do
9 not believe additional clinical trials are warranted
10 or necessary. It is recognized that acute hives and
11 CIU have common mechanisms. The standard of care is
12 the same for both. Efficacy is acknowledged as the
13 first line therapy for both of these is non-sedating
14 antihistamines.

15 In the case of Loratadine, the safety has
16 clearly been established through international OTC
17 experience in treating hives including acute hives.
18 Further, we do not believe the actual use studies in
19 this condition are either practical to conduct or of
20 value. We believe that any questions could be
21 answered through additional label comprehension
22 testing.

1 The final question reads, if your answer
2 to question two is yes, what are your recommendations
3 for appropriate labeling of Loratadine with regard to
4 indications, warnings and directions? We have
5 provided draft labeling in our NDA submission which we
6 believe provides the appropriate indications, warnings
7 and directions. Specifically, the use statement,
8 relieves and reduces itching and rash due to recurring
9 or chronic hives of an unknown source. Use only after
10 being told by a doctor that you have recurring or
11 chronic hives of an unknown source.

12 In conclusion, based on the extremely
13 favorable risk benefit analysis and in light of the
14 current consumer/physician practices, we recommend
15 that Claritin be approved as an appropriate safe and
16 effective therapy for treating symptoms of previously
17 diagnosed chronic idiopathic urticaria in an OTC
18 setting following an initial physician diagnosis. Our
19 expert panel review concurred with this
20 recommendation.

21 Although we believe this approach for OTC
22 labeling is conservative and prudent, we remain open

1 to exploring a broader hives indication through
2 additional label development validated through label
3 comprehensive studies if the advisory committee and
4 FDA recommend this approach.

5 Thank you very much for your attention
6 this morning. My colleagues and I will be pleased to
7 respond to any questions that you may have at this
8 time. Thank you, Doctor Cantilena.

9 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you, Doctor
10 Clayton and other members of you team. I think we
11 have plenty of time now for questions for the sponsor.

12 I guess you can identify who specifically of the
13 sponsor team that you're asking or just ask in general
14 and it'll be handled by Doctor Clayton. Questions
15 from the committee members. Doctor D'Agostino.

16 DR. D'AGOSTINO: My comments are dealing
17 with the particular consumer studies and the label
18 comprehension. I'm not sure from the way the
19 presentation is made that these questions I think are
20 profound or needed because we keep hearing that even
21 if the consumer doesn't have the CIU but has some
22 other type of hives and what have you, you still

1 should give antihistamines and so I think a question
2 that ultimately we have to or will get to is how do
3 you handle this whole bag of conditions that
4 antihistamines work for.

5 I'd like to have on the record that I
6 don't think that the consumer study and the label
7 comprehension study are necessarily powerful studies
8 for the comprehension that is being suggested. I
9 think a 70 percent comprehension leaves a lot to be
10 desired and I think that we may say it doesn't make a
11 difference whether the consumer understands a
12 particular condition, he or she still should be taking
13 the drug, but 70 percent with a margin of error of 10
14 percent is not very large so I'd like to ask the
15 company, the sponsor, to comment on why you're
16 suggesting 70 percent is indicating good
17 comprehension.

18 DR. CLAYTON: I think our intention there
19 was to indicate that we are encouraged that we can get
20 there to the level we would like to achieve. As Steve
21 Neuman mentioned, the principal display panel was
22 broader probably in terms of stating what the product

1 use was. The drugs facts box that I showed you in the
2 next to last slide was a lot more specific. We
3 believe that the labeling can be improved and our
4 standard is higher than the 70 percent, too. We would
5 expect to achieve that.

6 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I have just two other
7 questions and I'll move fast because I know that
8 people have a lot of questions. With the random
9 sample and the consumer study, you took a random
10 sample and they were supposedly a validation procedure
11 where you rescreened the individual. Could you tell
12 us how many individuals were selected for the random
13 sample and how many out of those didn't actually have
14 the CIU condition on the rescreening in terms of the
15 validation. I'm not sure I heard that number.

16 DR. CLAYTON: Steve, would you please come
17 forward and respond. He's checking his notes.

18 DR. D'AGOSTINO: And my last question,
19 while you're fishing that out, it again may sound
20 naive but if we're saying that these potpourri of
21 conditions can be handled by antihistamines and you're
22 focusing on the CIU, I know it's in the Rx, but why

1 aren't we hearing a presentation for the broader
2 condition? You're telling us that people are using it
3 for broader conditions and it appears to me once it
4 goes OTC, if it goes OTC with this label, physicians
5 are going to be telling patients to use it for the
6 broader array of conditions. Why aren't we hearing
7 the sponsor saying something in defense of that as
8 opposed to that's what you do and it's off label?
9 Those are my three questions.

10 DR. CLAYTON: I can respond to that one
11 while Steve is preparing. The prescription indication
12 is chronic idiopathic urticaria and that's what led us
13 to do the research that we conducted about the
14 appropriateness for OTC use. So that is the basis for
15 our interest in CIU and that is the research that
16 we've conducted. So that is the area where we are
17 most comfortable that the data support OTC use and
18 indication.

19 I mentioned that there is wide-spread
20 international experience OTC with a broader indication
21 and we are open to continuing to pursue that, discuss
22 that with FDA. It's certainly not a closed door but

1 our research today most strongly supports CIU
2 following an initial physician diagnosis.

3 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Thank you.

4 DR. CLAYTON: Steve I think has the
5 response.

6 MR. NEUMAN: There were 81 individuals who
7 did not suffer CIU at the re-qualification phase.

8 DR. D'AGOSTINO: So about 25 percent of
9 the sample --

10 MR. NEUMAN: The outgo was 834. One
11 hundred ninety two did not log in. One individual was
12 not 18. Eighty one worked in a sensitive occupation
13 such as marketing research, advertising and so forth.
14 Then 81 did not suffer CIU at the re-qualification
15 phase and another logged on after the survey period
16 closed.

17 DR. D'AGOSTINO: So 10 - 20 percent said
18 CIU.

19 MR. NEUMAN: About 20 percent.

20 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Thank you.

21 DR. CANTILENA: Okay, Doctor Krenzelok.

22 DR. KRENZELOK: Thank you. This question

1 is for Doctor Monroe. The literature that we received
2 from the sponsor indicated that urticaria is often an
3 expression of a number of very serious diseases,
4 urticarial vasculitis, thyroid conditions, cancer and
5 so on. I just wondered if chronic use of something
6 like Loratadine would mask the diagnosis of some of
7 these more serious diseases and delay their treatment.

8 DR. MONROE: Approximately 90 to 95
9 percent of the cases of chronic urticaria are
10 idiopathic so the percentage that have an underlying
11 disease would be very small to begin with and the more
12 serious ones that would concern me the most that are
13 systemic in nature such as a connective tissue disease
14 or vasculitis, I would say the incidents might be less
15 than one to two percent of the total. Those patients
16 also should have other signs and symptoms. So for
17 example, on the connective tissue diseases, one would
18 expect arthralges, fever, fatigue, other systemic
19 signs. There are in urticarial vasculitis signals
20 such as the lesions persist longer. There are some
21 signs and symptoms that I think would lead those
22 patients to go consult the physician.

1 So I think the concern potentially in that
2 small subset is a delay in getting to the physician
3 but I think the persistence of their condition since
4 the underlying cause for the urticaria is there and
5 the possible accompaniment of these other signs and
6 symptoms would eventually leave them with a mild delay
7 to the physician anyway.

8 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. We have Doctor
9 Szefler and then Doctor Sachs.

10 DR. SZEFLER: Two questions for Doctor
11 Monroe. In treating the disease and also looking at
12 all the review articles that were provided, it was a
13 very nice package. I didn't get any indication that
14 Loratadine had a specific effect on chronic urticaria.

15 In other words, if a physician was choosing an
16 antihistamine, would they choose Loratadine over the
17 other three drugs? Is there any reason to believe
18 that Loratadine confirms unique features in terms of
19 drug selection? And then also the situation a
20 physician runs into is the necessity of using higher
21 doses to treat the disease. How will the package
22 insert or how do you anticipate physicians will handle

1 the use of higher doses potentially for prolonged
2 periods of time and is there any unique feature that
3 the physician should be concerned about in the OTC
4 application?

5 DR. MONROE: Your first question I think
6 centered on did Loratadine have any unique properties
7 versus you said the other three. You mean the other
8 approved for prescription?

9 DR. SZEFLER: Yes.

10 DR. MONROE: Okay. I believe that the
11 currently available second generation H1
12 antihistamines are all relatively equally efficacious
13 and the difference lies that at least one of them is
14 sedating. So I think that Loratadine doesn't offer
15 any unique property. It offers an equally excellent
16 property.

17 The second question I think centered
18 around a concern over exceeding the currently
19 recommended dose and my answer to that would be there
20 are anecdotal stories from patients and certainly use
21 by some physicians exceeding the recommended doses of
22 all the second generation antihistamines. I am not

1 aware of any scientific study to show that doses
2 beyond the approved doses are more effective and, as a
3 matter of fact, in the initial Loratadine approval or
4 clinical studies, doses ranged from 10 to 40 in
5 chronic urticaria and there was no added efficacy
6 beyond the 10. So it does occur in practice. I can't
7 support it from any scientific study and I think that
8 I'm not a labeling expert but one would just deal with
9 it in the labeling like they did for the prescription.

10 DR. SZEFLER: So your suggestion might be
11 in labeling that a preferred route of additional
12 treatment might be to use an additional drug rather
13 than increasing dose.

14 DR. MONROE: I'm not a labeling expert.
15 My recommendation, if they came to my office, would be
16 that they should see the physician at that point. If
17 the standard of care wasn't sufficient, I think that's
18 where the physician should be involved.

19 DR. CANTILENA: Doctor Sachs and then
20 Doctor Davidoff.

21 DR. SACHS: Hi. You guys look like the
22 label indication is going to go down to age six. From

1 the studies presented today, it sounded like most of
2 the studies were people over 18. The study packet we
3 received, I think the lower age limit was 12. So I
4 was just curious about pediatric data. Unfortunately,
5 in my experience, one of the differential diagnoses of
6 chronic urticaria in children is leukemia and granted,
7 the symptoms would persist and cause a parent to seek
8 help for their child, but I was just curious what the
9 studies in kids were.

10 DR. CLAYTON: I'd like to call on my
11 colleague, Doctor Patricia Rohane, a physician in
12 Schering-Plough, to respond to that question.

13 DR. ROHANE: Yes. Thank you. With
14 respect to the safety data that we have in pediatric
15 subjects, we've conducted three placebo-controlled
16 studies. In these studies there have been enrolled
17 around 350 children. The ages have ranged from six
18 months up to 12 years and, as I said, the safety
19 events in these children have been compared to placebo
20 and the adverse event profile has not been different.

21 In other words, the events we saw in the children on
22 the active treatment were the same as; those seen in

1 the placebo groups.

2 DR. CLAYTON: I would also like to mention
3 the syrup product is labeled as approved down to age
4 two and our experience in Canada and the U.K. with OTC
5 products, those products are labeled down to age two
6 including skin allergies as well as allergic rhinitis.

7 So our database of experience includes down to that
8 age group.

9 DR. CANTILENA: Okay, Doctor Davidoff.

10 DR. DAVIDOFF: Yes. I think the studies
11 on the population with pretty well defined CIU are at
12 least moderately reassuring but I think the larger or
13 perhaps the more important question lies with the
14 understanding and behavior of everybody else because
15 97 percent of the population or more doesn't have CIU
16 and yet this medication would be available to them as
17 are now of course the more sedating antihistamines.
18 Seems to me that your data rather elegantly
19 demonstrate that before the diagnosis is made the
20 great majority or at least the majority of the
21 population either don't read the labels or they don't
22 understand them or don't believe them because they

1 don't follow them. They use sedating antihistamines
2 now for any itchy condition that they don't
3 understand. So I was rather struck by the minimal
4 amount of data on the general population. Perhaps you
5 could give us some thoughts on whether more data
6 really are needed before we go ahead.

7 DR. CLAYTON: Steve, do you want to
8 comment on the label comprehensive studies that
9 relates to the general population?

10 MR. NEUMAN: Yes. The general population
11 in terms of the label comprehension. Label
12 comprehension was sound on all of the general
13 warnings. It was really in the self-selection area
14 that there was probably one of the largest issues with
15 30 percent inappropriately selecting the products and,
16 as we indicated earlier, we think that that's not as
17 high as it should be and we would definitely recommend
18 continued work on the label to improve that level.

19 DR. CLAYTON: As you pointed out
20 certainly, the current practice now is that there is
21 significant off-label use and, as we improve the
22 label, we think we will set a higher standard of

1 education for the general population with labeling
2 that specifically advises on the appropriate use and
3 the appropriate precautions and warning statements.

4 DR. DAVIDOFF: Thank you. Could I ask a
5 brief related follow-up question and that is I was
6 curious about the low literacy population because my
7 understanding is it's somewhere in the range of 15 to
8 25 percent of the population is functionally
9 illiterate and particularly when it comes to medical
10 information. I was curious how you were able to get
11 the low literate population to read the labels.

12 DR. CLAYTON: Steve.

13 MR. NEUMAN: The low literate population
14 was recruited from special sites that have been
15 targeted as places where these individuals can be
16 found at higher proportions in the population. The
17 label was presented to them just as they were in a
18 store potentially looking at it for purchase and the
19 numbers actually were fairly encouraging among that
20 cohort. They were lower than the general population
21 by a few points but across the board there was
22 relatively good understanding of most of the general

1 warnings.

2 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Doctor Dykewicz,
3 please.

4 DR. DYKEWICZ: I have several questions
5 and comments. The first would be about the consumer
6 study. As Doctor Monroe has pointed out, one of the
7 concerns historically that would identify potentially
8 a more serious underlying problem might be the symptom
9 of joint complaint. In the consumer study, was there
10 any question that addressed that particular issue?

11 DR. CLAYTON: Steve.

12 As he's coming to the microphone, I would
13 point out that the draft labeling did include a
14 precautionary statement on joint pain to not use the
15 product but seek medical care as far. As the testing
16 is concerned, Steve can respond to that.

17 DR. DYKEWICZ: And as he's approaching the
18 microphone, besides the joint ache question, it would
19 be how representative the study group was in terms of
20 education versus the general population.

21 DR. CLAYTON: Okay.

22 MR. NEUMAN: I can address both of those

1 questions. There was a question that was asked
2 regarding symptoms that have been experienced and
3 joint pain was experienced by 14 percent of the sample
4 CIU population. There's not a lot of specificity
5 beyond that as to what type of joint pain or the
6 characteristics of that joint pain but 14 percent did
7 experience that.

8 With regard to the Internet and less
9 educated populations, the Internet does under-
10 represent less educated populations to some degree but
11 what we did was we did an analysis where we looked at
12 those who were less educated among our consumer
13 population which was high school and less and compared
14 that to those with a bachelor's degree and higher.
15 What we saw across most of the key questions was that
16 there was really no difference in response.

17 DR. DYKEWICZ: Okay. I guess it still
18 raises the issue in my mind though relative to the
19 joint complaints that that was not something that was
20 focused on relative to whether this would be a cause
21 for seeking attention of a medical provider.

22 Another question about the label

1 comprehension study. I guess I'm a bit perplexed. On
2 one hand, we see that 30 percent of the respondents
3 gave incorrect answers for self-selection and sponsor
4 I think appropriately is saying that some improvement
5 of the draft labeling would be required. But it also
6 is the position of the sponsor that no additional
7 label comprehension studies would be required in that
8 vein?

9 DR. CLAYTON: No. If that has been the
10 message we've delivered, that is not the correct
11 message. We believe the labeling can be improved and
12 we would test the labeling that we believe would be
13 more appropriate for the market place.

14 DR. DYKEWICZ: Okay. Thank you. And one
15 last comment. The statement which I think is
16 generally correct that chronic urticaria is not
17 associated nor is it a risk factor for anaphylaxis is
18 mostly valid but I would point out I was involved with
19 Northwestern University's series of patients with
20 idiopathic anaphylaxis who did have life-threatening
21 manifestations at anaphylaxis and looking back
22 historically, about 50 percent of the patients in that

1 series did have a pre-existing history of idiopathic
2 urticaria and angioedema. So while I agree that in
3 general for the population the presence of urticaria
4 probably does not identify a significant major risk
5 for development of more severe manifestations
6 including anaphylaxis, there may be certain notable
7 exceptions to that.

8 DR. CANTILENA: Other questions from the
9 committee? Doctor Rosenberg.

10 DR. ROSENBERG: I have questions, not
11 about the presentation we heard but about the written
12 submission from Schering and specifically under Tab 7,
13 confidential physician habits and practices study and
14 specifically on page 24 which is your slide for
15 question 15b. I'd like to ask, I suppose, Doctor
16 Monroe, to comment on it. What this addresses is, of
17 course, if it's not OTC, it's in the hands of the
18 profession and I think I don't know if this is the
19 only time, maybe this afternoon, but we ought to look
20 at what the profession does.

21 A couple of points I wanted to make.
22 One, under primary care practitioners, it's a mix of

1 family doctors and internists and our experience in a
2 medium size city and a disease that's not so serious
3 and where it's hard to get an appointment with a
4 doctor, particularly a specialist, that much of the
5 urticaria patient population we see have come from a
6 walk-in clinic, a minor, open late hours type store
7 front clinics which some of them are under hospital
8 ownership but which are a feature of medical care in
9 our community and I think were they to have been
10 included, 100 percent of those people got prednisone.
11 They all get prednisone.

12 The line I want to talk about is where
13 systemic steroids are, as I understand the question,
14 the medication most often prescribed by the treating
15 physician and it shows that these primary care
16 internists, pediatricians -- I mean pediatricians, 28
17 percent choose systemic steroids first . The
18 allergists in my opinion do somewhat better at 22
19 percent. The primary care people, as I say, 41 percent
20 and if you include the walk-in clinics and emergency
21 rooms, it's 100 percent, and the dermatologists, only
22 12 percent which I think is certainly the best of

1 those and I want to ask Doctor Monroe, A) which he
2 thinks would be more likely to mask some serious
3 underlying disease. The use of Loratadine or
4 prednisone. And B) would he comment on the
5 appropriateness of prednisone under most circumstances
6 as a first treatment and would he be more comfortable
7 prescribing prednisone if the patient had first
8 treated themselves with, when available, OTC
9 antihistamine and came in and said I can't sleep
10 despite I take all that stuff. Can you help me?

11 DR. MONROE: Okay. I am not familiar with
12 the section that you're referring to but I think I
13 understand your question and I appreciate the
14 compliment that the dermatologist had the best
15 percentage of not using systemic steroids.

16 I think there is a concern that primary
17 care physicians as well as ER or urgent care
18 physicians tend to turn more, particularly in acute
19 urticaria, to the use of systemic steroids. In a
20 treatment algorithm of what I believe is appropriate
21 therapy, in acute urticaria, I believe that the first
22 choice is the use of the H1 antihistamines and the

1 second choice for a severe case would be the use of
2 systemic steroids because you assume you've got a
3 fairly self-limited condition.

4 I'm very reluctant to suggest that
5 systemic steroids should play a regular part in the
6 treatment of chronic urticaria where I think you have
7 more risk of introducing more serious problems from
8 the treatment than you do from the condition that
9 you're treating.

10 I think systemic steroids have a very
11 possible likelihood of masking the underlying problem
12 but if the underlying problem is there, I'm assuming
13 we're talking about a short course of let's say oral
14 steroids. The steroids will wear off and I think
15 you're again back to the baseline that if you have a
16 persistence of the signs or symptoms of the urticaria
17 or of some other systemic symptoms, the patient should
18 see their physician. I think if a physician gave
19 systemic steroids in an IM form, something which I
20 don't recommend, you might mask it for a longer period
21 but I think you're again back to the situation that if
22 there's an underlying problem, whether it's the

1 antihistamine or the steroid, masking will be very
2 temporary and you're back to hopefully seeing a
3 physician for further evaluation. I hope that
4 answered your question.

5 DR. CLAYTON: Perhaps we're on target with
6 our commitment to an educational campaign that
7 includes health professionals if we go forward here.

8 Doctor Joad.

9 DR. JOAD: Yes, I have a question follow-
10 up to Doctor Sachs' question which is it's not clear
11 to me that we have a study that shows how well people
12 recognize hives versus non-hives. For instance, how
13 able are people to recognize hives as compared to
14 purpura or something that would be not even hives. So
15 the differential that we've been talking about is a
16 high differential but what about all other ashes that
17 might also be really important to look into? Are
18 there studies like that or is your company considering
19 doing or should your company do it?

20 DR. CLAYTON: I'm not aware -- I don't
21 know whether Doctor Monroe is aware -- of studies that
22 are as you describe. Certainly our experience in the

1 self-recognition study showed a very good correlation
2 of patient and physician recognition or diagnosis, if
3 you will, in this case, of chronic idiopathic
4 urticaria.

5 Doctor Monroe.

6 DR. JOAD: But those patients had that
7 condition.

8 DR. CLAYTON: That is correct.

9 DR. JOAD: That is not the general
10 population.

11 DR. CLAYTON: That is correct.

12 DR. MONROE: And I think that's one of the
13 reasons why there's a higher comfort level for the
14 chronic idiopathic urticaria indication because those
15 people by definition have usually consulted a
16 physician, understand what they have whereas what
17 you're saying, there could easily be a broader array
18 of confusing dermatologic problems that the layperson
19 might not be able to accurately diagnose. I think
20 that can be addressed, but the comfort level in CIU is
21 that there is a significantly high recognition level.

22 In the broader population, I think that presents more

1 of an issue. I think the point I tried to stress was
2 the situations where that confusion would occur would
3 most likely not result in a serious problem but if
4 somebody had, for example, purpura that you alluded
5 to, I consider that a much more significant issue that
6 would require seeing a physician. Whether the patient
7 or consumer would be comfortable in making that
8 distinction is very debatable.

9 DR. CLAYTON: On additional point is as we
10 are evolving our labeling, the labeling that was
11 tested, we've tried to put precautionary statements
12 that would steer a consumer to a physician if in fact
13 they don't experience relief within a matter of a few
14 days and, again, as we move forward in refining that
15 labeling, that will be a consideration that we would
16 certainly take.

17 DR. CANTILENA: Doctor Johnson.

18 DR. JOHNSON: I'm wondering if Doctor
19 Monroe can educate me a little bit about angioedema
20 since this might be one of the conditions confused. I
21 guess my confusion is based in part on my general
22 impression of angioedema and there's also a drug under

1 review by cardio-renal that has angioedema as a side
2 effect. There's apparently very, very significant
3 concern, certainly in the community that would use it,
4 if that drug is approved. My understanding is that in
5 most cases the angioedema was not serious and so I
6 guess the presentation here presented angioedema as
7 something that is not serious and yet in other
8 settings it seems to be something that's taken very
9 seriously. So I'm wondering if you can sort of
10 clarify.

11 DR. MONROE: The vast majority of people
12 who have angioedema who have it in soft tissue areas,
13 let's take the non-laryngio, non-oral, which is the
14 vast majority, I view that as a more visually
15 upsetting but similar process to urticaria. I think
16 the issue with maybe the drug you're alluding to and
17 the medical concern would be angioedema affecting the
18 oral cavity, the larynx so that you might then develop
19 the respiratory compromise and that kind of concern
20 and that I do consider a serious issue. It's a much,
21 much less frequent issue than the general angioedema
22 because I think the studies would indicate that about

1 40 percent of the patients who have urticaria have
2 concomitant angioedema and maybe another 20 percent
3 have urticaria alone and another 20 percent have
4 angioedema alone.

5 So angioedema is not that uncommon of a
6 problem. It's that rare situation when you have, for
7 example, the lorengio edema that causes us concern and
8 that causes me concern as well and that's why I think
9 there was an attempt to state that any symptoms of
10 respiratory distress, wheezing, difficulty of that
11 nature, would have to be appropriately labeled and
12 patients educated as to the seriousness of that
13 potential.

14 So I think what the concern is on that
15 very small percentage who have angioedema in that
16 anatomical region.

17 DR. JOHNSON: So those people, the 40 or
18 60 percent that have angioedema but not lorengio,
19 they're not at risk for lorengio angioedema?

20 DR. MONROE: The vast majority of people
21 who have angioedema have it in other soft tissue areas
22 that would not be of medical significance and, again,

1 we're not talking about the exceptions like the
2 hereditary angioedema in that either. So the vast
3 majority, I believe it's just concomitant as part of
4 their general urticaria and the treatment would be the
5 same as the general urticaria.

6 DR. CLAYTON: I'd just like to underscore
7 Doctor Monroe's comment about labeling because we do
8 have in our graph labeling any respiratory
9 difficulties as seek emergency medical care. We're
10 certainly sensitive to that possibility.

11 DR. CANTILENA: Doctor Uden, then Doctor
12 Szeffler.

13 DR. UDEN: I'd like to know the incidents
14 of chronic idiopathic urticaria across races and I
15 didn't see any information presented in your
16 documentation about the demographics, racial
17 demographics of your self-recognition study and your
18 label comprehension study. Do you have that
19 information?

20 DR. CLAYTON: Yes. Steve.

21 MR. NEUMAN: As for race and CIU, in the
22 literature that's been reviewed, there is no

1 proclivity for any one race to have or any sort of
2 racial skew toward any group to have CIU.

3 With regard to our studies, the profile of
4 the consumer study did somewhat under-represent non-
5 whites, particularly blacks, but there was a bit of a
6 confusion here in that some of those subjects
7 indicated that they would not respond to the question.

8 So it's a little difficult to determine in that study
9 exactly what the African-American population was.

10 And the label comprehension study, I'll
11 have to look that one up.

12 DR. UDEN: While you're looking that up,
13 could you clarify what you just said about the
14 African-American population. I didn't understand
15 that.

16 MR. NEUMAN: I'm sorry. About the effort
17 in the Internet study or in --

18 DR. UDEN: You just made a comment about
19 the African American population, that they didn't
20 respond and what study was that?

21 DR. CLAYTON: Oh, that was the consumer
22 study. In the consumer study, there was a relatively

1 low proportion of blacks who were indicated in the
2 demographic profile. However, it was a little
3 confusing because it was like in the four percent
4 range. But there was about six percent, as I recall,
5 who just did not respond to the question at all. So
6 it's difficult to determine what the racial profile of
7 those individuals might have been. So it's hard to
8 say how under-represented it is. Is that clear?

9 DR. UDEN: I'm a little closer but not
10 there yet.

11 MR. NEUMAN: It's not definitive. We have
12 four percent that actually signified African-American.

13 There were six percent that didn't declare. So we
14 can confirm that four percent did say they're African-
15 American. The other six percent we don't know how
16 it's made up according to race.

17 In the label comprehension study, the
18 white population was 84 percent, black African-
19 American two percent.

20 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Doctor Szefler and
21 then Doctor Joad.

22 DR. SZEFLER: I'll speak to Doctor

1 Clayton. Much of the discussion this morning and much
2 of the literature that came to us was centered around
3 the product information or the labeling, but another
4 big area of contact with patients is direct patient
5 advertising through television, through magazines.
6 When I looked at your list of consumer health
7 profession education programs, I didn't see this
8 included. I wondered what your thoughts were. Was it
9 intentional not to put these sources and what's your
10 plans for the future in terms of advertising since
11 this is such a confusing issue and since the chronic
12 urticaria is a minor population in terms of the
13 urticaria presentation. How do you plan to interact
14 with the public in terms of these media?

15 DR. CLAYTON: Obviously advertising is not
16 set so I really can't comment on the composition.
17 Hopefully our advertising would be educational also to
18 help patients clearly understand the appropriate
19 product or if this is an appropriate product for their
20 condition. We think that there's very limited,
21 certainly in the media, the non-print media, it's very
22 limited time element to provide that kind of

1 education. Our better hope would be through print.
2 In the draft, the outline of our educational program
3 that included a number of different vehicles including
4 print along with Internet and other forms or other
5 platforms of communication.

6 But the answer is we have not established
7 that but we certainly understand the importance and
8 value of educating the consumer about this drug and
9 its uses, not just urticaria but also allergic
10 rhinitis.

11 DR. CANTILENA: Doctor Joad.

12 DR. JOAD: For Doctor Monroe. What
13 percent of the patients with chronic idiopathic
14 urticaria are children? I think some of the articles
15 said it was a middle age disease primarily. I'm just
16 trying to get a sense.

17 DR. MONROE: I don't know the answer. The
18 highest incidents of chronic idiopathic urticaria is
19 in middle aged women and definitely the urticaria we
20 see in the pediatric age group is more commonly the
21 acute, but I don't know the exact number for chronic
22 idiopathic urticaria. It would be small.

1 DR. CANTILENA: Doctor Davidoff.

2 DR. DAVIDOFF: Also a question for Doctor
3 Monroe. It gets back to the issue of potential
4 difficulties or harms that might come from delay in
5 diagnosis because you pointed out that if there is a
6 negative effect of release as over-the-counter drug,
7 it's not likely to be negative in the sense of direct
8 harm from the drug but rather from delay or some non-
9 optimal care pathway.

10 On the other hand, it's also pointed out
11 that there's been no reporting of signals of events
12 that might be red flags that there might be some such
13 problems occurring. On the other hand, it's also
14 known that the under-reporting problem is enormous,
15 even for direct harms from drugs. So what I'd like to
16 ask you to do is to give us your best estimate. What
17 would be found if reporting of delays and the
18 potential harms that came from them were perfect?
19 What would you speculate would be the kinds of harms
20 and less than optimal care that might result from such
21 delays, both in the CIU population and perhaps in the
22 more general population?

1 DR. MONROE: In the CIU population, I'm
2 making the assumption that they have seen a physician
3 to get that diagnosis, so I don't see any added harm.

4 Obviously there are some people that we would
5 diagnose as CIU that as time evolves maybe we come up
6 with an answer for an underlying reason. So I don't
7 think that changes the CIU scenario.

8 In the general population, I tried to give
9 a quick overview. I think there are situations with
10 some very common conditions. The acute urticaria that
11 may be confused. I think that in that situation the
12 treatment is what the physician would have prescribed
13 anyway except that we're introducing a safer treatment
14 than the OTC. I think in the common dermatologic
15 conditions that are not urticaria, the dermatoses, I
16 think the patient is not necessarily capable of
17 distinguishing an itchy rash. For physicians in the
18 room, we often get calls, I have a rash, what can you
19 prescribe? And I say there are a million different
20 rashes. So I think that's a problem. Fortunately, I
21 believe most of those rashes don't present a serious
22 consequence if there's a delay. There may be a

1 quality of life consequence that they have a few extra
2 days or weeks of less than the appropriate therapy.

3 I think there would be the rare rash, if
4 there's purpura or some severe vesicular bullous
5 disease that the patient would not be able to
6 identify, but I think those would be extremely
7 infrequent. So I think in general my message would be
8 that there would be delays of inappropriate diagnosis
9 and treatment but I don't think they would be causing
10 harm.

11 DR. CANTILENA: Any other questions?
12 Doctor Wood.

13 DR. WOOD: It seems to me that we heard a
14 fair amount of data that patients with CIU can
15 diagnose it probably and treat the condition on their
16 own. The issue though that's still unclear to me at
17 least whether patients who don't have CIU and might be
18 using antihistamines even now incorrectly and I'm
19 surprised there's no data to really address that
20 because you've really sort of addressed, kind of
21 answered the question before you've done the study
22 almost the way it's designed right now, it seems to

1 me. I was pondering here about how one would do that
2 study.

3 I guess one way to address that would be
4 to look at patients who are using currently over-the-
5 counter antihistamines and see what the conditions
6 they're treating are with them. I'm not sure what
7 conclusion you'd necessarily draw from that but that
8 would certainly be educational in terms of trying to
9 more appropriately steer patients to the right
10 therapy.

11 DR. CLAYTON: The only comment I could
12 offer is to your point. I think there is widespread
13 use of over-the-counter antihistamines for those
14 conditions now and, as we've learned in our research,
15 particularly with acute urticaria, most patients don't
16 seek physician care anyway. So it's not a good
17 answer. I don't think that the data exists. Just
18 observations.

19 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you. Any
20 other questions from the committee for the sponsor?
21 Doctor D'Agostino.

22 DR. D'AGOSTINO: The consumer study and

1 the physician was done by the Internet. Is this sort
2 of a wave to do them by Internet? I mean you leave
3 out a whole class of individuals who can't participate
4 because they're still illiterate computer-wise.

5 MR. NEUMAN: Yes, it is actually a wave
6 and, in fact, most of the major purveyors of research
7 services have instituted Internet divisions. About 60
8 percent of the population is on the Internet now and I
9 think that there is an opportunity to see that grow
10 over the next several years.

11 DR. D'AGOSTINO: We all have personal
12 experiences. I have a few experiences where the
13 Internet connection collapsed so I'm not so sure that
14 it's a wave of the future that is completely solid.
15 Aren't you concerned that you're leaving out whole
16 segments of the population, there's still a 40
17 percent, who take drugs?

18 MR. NEUMAN: Well, actually, there are --
19 as you well may know -- there are issues with nearly
20 every research method. Telephone studies have their
21 issues of non-response and mall intercepts have issues
22 of socio-economic skews, the Internet has some issues

1 as well. So it's, I guess, a little bit of pick your
2 poison.

3 DR. D'AGOSTINO: The label comprehension
4 was an all comer study. Could you just remind me how
5 you recruited that sample.

6 MR. NEUMAN: Yes. It was recruited
7 through malls.

8 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Through malls. Thank
9 you.

10 DR. CLAYTON: And to your point, Doctor
11 D'Agostino, obviously the most critical study, the
12 label comprehension study, is the old fashioned way.
13 Individual contact, not through Internet.

14 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Not necessarily the best
15 but at least --

16 DR. CLAYTON: Accepted.

17 DR. D'AGOSTINO: -- you hope to see
18 everybody.

19 MR. NEUMAN: One other point though. The
20 CIU population was recruited through advertising in
21 the papers.

22 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. And our final

1 question from Doctor Gilliam.

2 DR. GILLIAM: Getting back to Doctor
3 Uden's question about other populations that were
4 surveyed for the label comprehension. How about
5 Hispanic populations? Spanish labeling. Anything
6 done in that area?

7 DR. CLAYTON: No. Nothing has been done
8 to this point in that area.

9 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. I wish to thank the
10 sponsor and the committee for their questions. We
11 will now take a 30 minute break and report back at
12 10:30 for the FDA presentation.

13 (Off the record at 9:57 for a 33 minute
14 break.)

15 DR. CANTILENA: The next section of the
16 agenda deals with the presentation by the Food and
17 Drug Administration. The lead-off speaker for the FDA
18 will be Doctor Jonathan Wilkin and then he will
19 introduce the subsequent FDA speakers. Doctor Wilkin.

20 DR. WILKIN: Thank you, Doctor Cantilena.

21 Members of the Advisory Committee, I will
22 give some brief comments, much briefer than what I had

1 originally planned after the very nice presentation of
2 Doctor Monroe and his colleagues.

3 Doctor Monroe has seen this slide before.

4 I've nominally plagiarized it for today but actually
5 he published this in 1977 with Earl Jones, and I've
6 used it since 1978 to the present at least 15 times to
7 give the conceptual architecture of urticaria to
8 sophomore medical students and, of course, the
9 residents in our training program. Basically, the
10 very nice piece is we've got the immunologic factors
11 that act on the mast cell or basophil and the non-
12 immunologic factors that connect on the mast cell or
13 basophil. So a wide variety of etiologies, different
14 causes that can act on the mast cell. And then there
15 are some modulating factors, those things which can
16 either act on the mast cell itself or can act on the
17 small blood vessels to increase the diameter and
18 potentiate the effect of the released mediators.

19 But at any rate, the mast cell has only
20 one basic trick. It releases this vesicle
21 exocytotically, release mediators, histamine is the
22 principal one, and it acts on the small blood vessels

1 and the upper skin to produce urticaria.

2 This is another slide plagiarized from
3 Doctor Monroe. What I did in the medical school
4 classes was I started out with just the membrane
5 receptors and then I added the intracellular cyclic
6 nucleotide story and I kept adding different
7 intracellular processes until finally at the end the
8 microtubials and the microfilaments steered these
9 vesicles containing hepron and the histamine and all
10 of the other vaso goodies to the surface and then the
11 exocytotic release into the extracellular area.

12 Where this happens in the skin -- this is
13 Frank Netter's nice drawing of the skin and up here at
14 the top you can see arranged in layers like baklava
15 the epidermis and then from here down to here is the
16 dermis. Here's the subcutaneous fat, the butter, and
17 it's in this very upper layer here where there's a
18 superficial vascular plexus and that's where the mast
19 cells release the histamine that leads to the
20 urticaria.

21 We'll see the two plexus because there's
22 another plexus that's down deep in the next slide so

1 that for the typical urticarial kind of lesion, it's
2 going to be leakage in the superficial vascular
3 plexus. That's where the histamine is released and
4 acts on these vessels. For angioedema it's going to
5 be the vasculature that is in the superficial
6 subcutaneous tissue and the very lower dermis at that
7 interface. But they are very similar processes. One
8 of the key differences is that the nerve endings, the
9 C fibers, the itch fibers, are predominantly located
10 up in these finger-like extensions up into the
11 epidermis, the dermal papillae. So hives itch a lot
12 more than the angioedema kind of lesions that will
13 form deeper.

14 This is looking at one of those finger-
15 like projections up into the epidermis. Here's the
16 arteriolar part of the superficial vascular plexus and
17 it goes up through the arteriolar side of this
18 capillary loop and finally back down on the venular
19 side of the capillary loops to the post-capillary
20 venial and this is the site right here that really is
21 where histamine acts and the endothelial cells pull
22 apart and the fluid leaks out. That is where the

1 urticarial lesion really occurs. And so it's a very
2 superficial kind of leakage of fluid, so superficial
3 that it puffs up and you can actually run your finger
4 over lesions of urticaria and at the edge you can find
5 that it'll actually lift up to this flat kind of
6 surface.

7 Over a few hours time, the edges of the
8 typical urticarial lesion will migrate and so they're
9 not fixed kind of lesions.

10 These are the smaller, average size
11 urticarial lesions. Sometimes they can be really
12 large. They're not necessarily angioedema.
13 Angioedema, when you put your hand on the skin, it
14 feels like wood. I mean it's really got a thick
15 indurated kind of quality to it.

16 So the key piece is that there are
17 literally hundreds of causes of urticaria and they
18 either act directly or through the immune system to
19 cause mast cell mediator release which then these
20 mediators are released in the area of the small blood
21 vessels and principally histamine leads to the itching
22 and the edema, the fluid leakage.

1 But there's also another way of looking at
2 urticaria, the heuristic or clinical ways of looking
3 at it. This is very similar to the industry's
4 presentation because I think most physicians use the
5 same system. Acute urticaria is less than six weeks
6 in duration, has an incredibly good prognosis. Most
7 of it is actually gone by six weeks. It's only down
8 in the five percent range that extends beyond.
9 History implicates the cause in approximately half of
10 the patients. If they come to the emergency room or
11 to the dermatology clinic, they're seeking symptomatic
12 care but very often they know what the inciting event
13 was.

14 I think it would be very difficult to
15 study acute urticaria in clinical trials just because
16 you would almost have to know who's at risk for
17 developing acute urticaria before they actually
18 developed it and since it has such a great prognosis
19 and may only last a week or two, it would be hard to
20 get these people in in time to actually give them
21 medication and monitor them for any length of time to
22 get a signal. So very difficult to study in clinical

1 trials.

2 There's a distinction between chronic
3 urticaria and chronic idiopathic urticaria. Chronic
4 urticaria means greater than six weeks. A work-up is
5 indicated because perhaps five to 10 percent of those
6 patients will have a definable cause that can be
7 detected in the office of the allergist or the
8 dermatologist. These would be much easier to study in
9 clinical studies because often they are persistent.
10 So you can give them medication for a period of time
11 and they're not likely to have a spontaneous
12 remission.

13 The distinction between chronic urticaria
14 and chronic idiopathic urticaria means that someone
15 really looked in a sensible way to see if there is a
16 cause and they couldn't find it and so then you can
17 add the word idiopathic. But it's the subset of
18 chronic urticaria in which a good work-up fails to
19 pinpoint the cause. It's a diagnosis by exclusion and
20 obviously it's not homogeneous. There's still a lot
21 of different types of causes. Some of them are going
22 to be direct mast cell mediators. Some are going to

1 be through the immune system of causes of chronic
2 idiopathic urticaria.

3 Again I borrowed this one from Doctor
4 Monroe. This is his schema for treating and managing
5 acute urticaria. For the mild and moderate types, he
6 recommends non-sedating H1 antihistamines. I think
7 generally that's the approach most physicians take.
8 So the kind of medication we're talking about today is
9 actually the first choice for most patients who have
10 acute urticaria.

11 So observations. Urticaria really is not
12 a single disease. It's a reaction pattern mediated by
13 histamine release in the superficial skin. Acute
14 urticaria and chronic urticaria are not single
15 diseases. They're useful for clinical decision
16 making. Most urticaria will respond to an
17 antihistamine which is found safe and effective in
18 patients in chronic idiopathic urticaria.

19 There are some caveats when thinking about
20 what an OTC label might look like. I think that some
21 of the things that we've already heard discussed. The
22 OTC consumer could be informed. I think there are

1 some varieties of urticaria that are more likely to
2 get patients into trouble, not because they might be
3 taking this medication but because they might not be
4 seeking the intervention of a physician early on. In
5 fact, for all of these conditions, I'm not sure but
6 what they might actually get a medication like this as
7 part of the therapy. It's just that they need some
8 additional evaluations.

9 The first kind of urticaria. I think if
10 the patient believes that it's possibly related to
11 peanut or latex allergy because that can ultimately --
12 the second time around, there may be anaphylaxis. I
13 think that would be a subset that they ought to go and
14 see a physician early on. Persisting beyond six
15 weeks. Again, that's the group where the work-up is
16 indicated and where perhaps up to 10 percent of
17 patients you can actually find an identifiable cause.

18 Often it's something that they can eliminate so that
19 they will not have the continuing urticaria. Or they
20 may have some underlying disease that's leading to the
21 urticaria and the work-up will detect that.

22 There is a condition called urticarial

1 vasculitis. One of the features in urticarial
2 vasculitis is the lesion. Unlike usual urticaria, it
3 doesn't really migrate. The edges stay in the same
4 place. You could take a skin marker or a fountain pen
5 or something and draw a ring around where the
6 urticarial lesion is and it will be there 24 hours
7 later. That's not what urticaria usually does. I
8 don't think that point probably would translate in an
9 OTC labeling but because these generally leave a
10 bruising or pigmentation post-inflammatory pigmentary
11 changes, I think that might be something that would
12 get these patients alerted that they need medical
13 help.

14 Also, when there's something beyond the
15 urticaria that also involves the skin. Blistering is
16 one or again the bruising part. It could be part of
17 the vasculitis or bullous penfogoid.

18 Serum sickness. Like reactions can have
19 urticaria as some of the features and the connective
20 tissue diseases. But if we had something on labeling
21 that would say something about fever, joint pain, just
22 feeling unwell, systemic features in general, that if

1 that accompanies the urticaria, then it's important to
2 seek medical help. Any urticaria that's poorly
3 responsive to oral antihistamines also ought to be
4 checked out by a physician and then that variety of
5 angioedema, not the kind that occurs on the arms and
6 the legs and perhaps the skin over the trunk. But if
7 there's swelling of the lips, tongue or throat, again
8 that can be a very worrisome prognostic feature and
9 they should be also seen by a physician.

10 And then the urticaria which looks like
11 urticaria but it doesn't itch and those may be the
12 infiltrates into the skin of a leukemic process or
13 there are some varieties of urticaria that don't itch
14 so much, the delayed physical kinds of urticaria, and
15 antihistamines don't work really great and so that
16 really means that if it doesn't itch, patient really
17 should see a physician.

18 Some of these statements I've taken from
19 the sponsor's briefing package, modified them a
20 little. Urticular lesions are generally easy to
21 recognize since they typically occur in visible
22 locations and are associated with intense itching.

1 That's on page seven of sponsor's briefing document.

2 I think that's true. I've seen a lot of patients with
3 urticaria and they generally come in and say I've got
4 hives, doc. What can we do?

5 I would also agree with a second point
6 that they made and this is found on page 18 in the
7 sponsor's briefing document except I added the word
8 sedating in here because I think that's part of the
9 context in which one must think about this. It is
10 likely that acute hive sufferers are already using
11 sedating OTC antihistamines. And so I think this is
12 an opportunity, if this goes over-the-counter for
13 hives, it's an opportunity to put some things in
14 labeling that will direct patients to physicians for
15 some conditions that might be confused with or
16 associated with hives and actually it could be better
17 than the current situation which is they're just using
18 it but they're not getting that message.

19 And then I think the core piece in Doctor
20 Monroe's message and I think throughout the literature
21 is that the hive and the associated itching of almost
22 all urticaria is mediated by histamine and so one

1 would anticipate that for almost all varieties of
2 urticaria, an H1 non-sedating antihistamine is going
3 to provide patient relief. And so I think that it
4 would be possible with proper labeling but I think
5 that's really the key thing is how does one get some
6 of these extra conditions in there and explain them to
7 an OTC consumer. It just may be that the hives could
8 be the preferable OTC indication.

9 The next speaker is Doctor Chowdhury.

10 DR. CHOWDHURY: Thank you. Good morning,
11 members of the Advisory Committee. I will be talking
12 about the clinical development program that the
13 various companies have done that has resulted in the
14 indication for H1 antihistamines for chronic
15 idiopathic urticaria. The antihistamines that I'll be
16 covering are the newer ones which includes Loratadine,
17 Desloratadine, Cetirizine and Fexofenadine.

18 In your briefing package you have
19 Desloratadine medical officer review as an example, an
20 example only, of a recent development program for an
21 antihistamine that has the CIU indication.

22 I will be talking initially very briefly

1 about urticaria in general and then in a very global
2 sense about the clinical development program for
3 antihistamines for urticaria. Then I'll be talking
4 about specifically clinical programs for
5 antihistamines elaborating more on Loratadine which is
6 a point of discussion and touching on the other
7 antihistamines. And then I'll have some summary
8 remarks.

9 As we heard before, urticaria is
10 classified as acute and chronic -- duration, the cut-
11 off being six weeks. One thing to keep in
12 consideration which we also heard before that acute
13 urticaria can occur as an early manifestation of
14 anaphylaxis. Urticaria, in addition, can also be
15 intermittent which is in between acute and chronic.
16 Patients have urticaria lasting for days and weeks
17 with intervals which is pretty long in terms of days,
18 weeks or months.

19 In addition, there can be urticaria where
20 the causes are known, some of the examples being
21 physical urticarias, cholinergic urticarias and so on.

22 As you heard before, the clinical development program

1 the companies have focused on CIU because these
2 patients have recurrent hives and are expected to have
3 recurrent hives during the clinical trials, therefore,
4 can be studied.

5 The patients with clinical hives have
6 repeated dermal mast cell degeneration --
7 antihistamine and other mediators and these cause the
8 typical wheals or the -- lesions. It can occur
9 anywhere on the skin. There are varieties of sizes
10 and shapes and they're paler in the center with
11 redness in the surrounding area and the individual
12 wheals last for a short duration and there's entrance
13 itching around the wheals and there is often --
14 redness of the skin. These are the features that are
15 used in evaluating efficacy end points for patient
16 evaluation in the clinical urticaria trials which I'll
17 go into later on.

18 For the CIU indication, the FDA requires
19 evidence of efficacy from at least two clinical
20 studies including exploration of the proper dose and
21 demonstration of the safety of the proposed dose. The
22 pivotal efficacy studies are randomized, multi-center,

1 double-blinded, placebo-controlled and often they are
2 active-controlled. Most of the pivotal efficacy
3 studies are four to six weeks in duration. In
4 addition, the safety of the proposed dose must be
5 demonstrated.

6 In addition to the pivotal efficacy
7 studies, the companies often does what is called a
8 wheal and flare study. These are pharmacodynamic
9 studies where small amount of antihistamine is
10 injected under the skin to cause an artificial
11 urticarial-like lesion and histaminic effect is tested
12 on those lesions. These are peer pharmacodynamic
13 studies and are not taken as reflective of evidence
14 for an antihistamine effect or for an evidence of
15 efficacy for urticaria.

16 The patients enrolled in the CIU studies
17 are generally adults. In various studies, they have
18 been 12 years or older. In others, 18 years and
19 older. And they're free of clinically significant
20 diseases. Pediatric indications for urticaria are
21 usually given by -- based on pharmacodynamic program.

22 The diagnosis of CIU is based clinically and patients

1 with other causes of urticaria, which we have heard
2 about before such as the physical urticarias,
3 urticarias from known causes like insect sting, drugs
4 and so on, urticarias associated with underlying
5 disease or patients with angioedema are excluded from
6 all of the studies.

7 Also important differentials which are
8 listed in the slides are also looked at by the
9 physician and those patients are excluded.

10 On entry, the patients are expected to be
11 symptomatic so that an efficacy can be seen during the
12 clinical trials. Typically in various studies, that
13 has meant the patients should have a flare lasting for
14 at least three weeks in some studies or six weeks in
15 other studies and on entry they have symptoms lasting
16 for two days per week or three days per week or
17 approximately 50 percent of the days.

18 The patients on entry were required to
19 have some response to antihistamine in the past and on
20 entry they were required to have high symptoms cause.

21 Typically, two or above on a scale of zero to three,
22 three being higher. Medications that can confound the

1 disease or evaluation of the efficacy end points were
2 excluded.

3 The primary efficacy variables for these
4 urticarial studies are based on patient symptoms which
5 are basically pruritus and hives. The symptoms in the
6 older studies were recorded by physicians. Currently
7 we prefer patient recording. The recordings are done
8 either instantaneously which means how the patient
9 felt at the time of recording or reflective which
10 means how they felt for the previous 12 hours or so.
11 The recordings were done either once a day or twice a
12 day.

13 The typical efficacy end points has been
14 pruritus severity, number of hives, size of largest
15 hives on a scale of zero to three which are explained
16 here, typically zero being less symptomatic, three
17 being more symptomatic.

18 In the studies, -- secondary end points.
19 For example, arrhythmic severity, overall condition,
20 overall therapeutic response and so on.

21 A safety assessment for the antihistamines
22 for CIU indication usually has not been a question

1 because the urticarial indications were secondary
2 after the antihistamines has been studied for allergic
3 rhinitis and the dose for allergic rhinitis and the
4 dose for urticaria for the currently marketed newer
5 antihistamines are the same. However, to look for
6 disease/drug interactions in these pivotal studies,
7 adverse events, clinical laboratory and ECGs were
8 looked at and all the antihistamines, the newer ones
9 on the market, are safe and effective for urticaria.

10 Now I would like to spend the rest of my
11 talk talking about clinical programs. My focus again
12 will be on Loratadine which is the point of discussion
13 today. I will show the clinical studies and some of
14 the results that we have. I'll very briefly touch on
15 the design issues on the other three antihistamines
16 and I will not show any data on these.

17 The Loratadine clinical program had two
18 pivotal studies, 67 and 44. Both were placebo-
19 controlled and one study was active-controlled. In
20 addition, there were a couple of supporting studies.
21 One study, 56, was a small dose-ranging study. I
22 showed the design and results of Studies 56, 44 and

1 67.

2 The dose-ranging study, Study 56, was a
3 small study conducted in adult patients with CIU. The
4 study was placebo-controlled and active-controlled
5 with one day of baseline followed by seven days of
6 double blind treatment. The treatment arms were
7 Loratadine 10 mg, 20 mg or 40 mg. The active
8 treatment was hydroxyzine and there was also placebo
9 arm.

10 On entry, the patients were quite
11 symptomatic. For example, the scores for pruritus,
12 erythema, number of hives and size of largest hives
13 were all around two in a scale of zero to three. Here
14 are the results for pruritus, erythema, number of
15 hives, and size of largest hive scores. On the
16 vertical axis, it is percentage change from baseline
17 for all the variables. In the horizontal axis, the
18 first three bars are the three doses of Loratadine 10
19 mg, 20 mg, 40 mg. The fourth bar is the active
20 control hydroxyzine and the last bar is placebo.

21 As is seen from the slides, for all the
22 efficacy end points, all doses of Loratadine were

1 numerically -- to placebo, was also comparable to
2 hydroxyzine and there was no definite dose response.
3 The company took Loratadine 10 mg dose for further
4 development through two pivotal studies. One of the
5 pivotal studies was Study 44. This was a seven-center
6 U.S. study, again conducted on adult CIU patients. It
7 was placebo-controlled with one day baseline and 28
8 days double-blind treatment.

9 On entry, the patients were again quite
10 symptomatic with the scores being two or around two
11 for all the end points on a scale of zero to three.
12 The treatment was Loratadine 10 mg compared to placebo
13 and the symptoms here were scored by investigators and
14 a primary efficacy end point was not defined.

15 The four end points which I showed earlier
16 are shown here again and on the horizontal axis now it
17 is the weeks, weeks one, two, three and four. The
18 small asterisks here denote significance versus
19 placebo at a level of P4, 5 or less.

20 For pruritus and other scores, the active
21 treatment, which is Loratadine 10 mg, was numerically
22 and for most of the time statistically superior to

1 placebo.

2 The second study, Study 67, was again a
3 seven-center study conducted in adult patients.
4 Again, on entry the patients were symptomatic. The
5 study had one day baseline followed by 28 days of
6 double-blind treatment and this was an active control
7 study. The comparator was hydroxyzine 25 mg three
8 times a day. The primary efficacy end point in this
9 study was measured or assessed by patients and the end
10 point was defined as day seven change compared to
11 baseline. This is the primary end point which is the
12 pruritus curve. I'm showing here day seven which is
13 week one and other time points. At the primary end
14 point, which is the day seven, both the drugs were
15 almost super-imposable and they were both secreted to
16 placebo. Over time, the separation of placebo was
17 maintained. However, hydroxyzine numerically tended
18 to be better than Loratadine.

19 An important secondary end point is change
20 in the number of hives and, again, the active
21 treatments were -- placebo although there was no --
22 significant differences here.

1 The Loratadine clinical program that you
2 have the medical officer review in your briefing book
3 had two pivotal studies. The designs were very
4 similar to the Loratadine program except that these
5 studies lasted a bit longer, for six weeks. These two
6 studies were adequate to support approval for these
7 drugs for Loratadine for CIU indication. Also, there
8 was a -- study which was pharmacodynamic study.

9 The Cetirizine program also had two
10 pivotal studies. They were both placebo-controlled.

11 One study was a fixed dose ranging study where
12 multiple doses of Cetirizine were compared to placebo.

13 The second study allowed for dose titration where
14 patients were allowed to increase the dose based on
15 physician's supervision. In addition, the two
16 supporting studies which looked at patients who had
17 idiopathic dry skin pruritus which was meant to
18 indicate the patients did not necessarily have an
19 allergic -- and these studies were not generally
20 supportive of efficacy so Cetirizine currently has the
21 indication of CIU like other antihistamines.

22 The Fexofenadine program also had two

1 pivotal studies. They were both four week studies and
2 in both the studies dose effects of Fexofenadine
3 ranging from 20 mg to 240 mg twice a day was explored.

4 All the doses of Fexofenadine were -- to placebo and
5 there was no dose response beyond 60 mg bid doses.

6 Based on these two studies, Fexofenadine is currently
7 approved for CIU.

8 In the prescription world right now, the
9 newer antihistamines that have the indication for CIU
10 symptom control are the four that I went through very
11 briefly. These are Cetirizine, Desloratadine,
12 Fexofenadine, and Loratadine. The indication states
13 treatment of CIU symptoms.

14 The older antihistamines, which are often
15 called first generation, also has some approvals for
16 urticaria or urticaria-like symptoms. For example,
17 the combination product which is antihistamines and
18 Extendryl hydroxyzine, cyproheptadine and promethazine
19 has indications which states, might complicate
20 uncomplicated allergic manifestations of urticaria or
21 angioedema or both. Specific language varies slightly
22 for the different drugs.

1 Currently in the over-the-counter
2 situation, there are no drug products that are
3 approved for the treatment of CIU, urticaria of other
4 forms or itching due to hives.

5 Based on the clinical studies submitted to
6 the FDA for the NDA and subsequent post-marketing --
7 the currently available newer antihistamines are safe
8 and effective for treatment of CIU symptoms. Of the
9 various types of CIUs or urticaria I should call it
10 myself, are the various types of urticaria. In the
11 clinical trials, CIU was studied because, for reasons
12 we explained earlier on, CIU is amenable because the
13 patients are symptomatic and the disease -- to be
14 studied in -- clinical trials. Generally, if
15 antihistamine is found to be efficacious for CIU, it
16 is possibly reflective of efficacy in urticaria for
17 the times and in clinical practice, actually that's
18 the way the antihistamines are used, not necessarily
19 limited for CIU.

20 One has to keep in mind if H1
21 antihistamines are marketed OTC, they're likely to be
22 used for all types of urticaria including acute

1 urticaria which may or may not be often a
2 manifestation of anaphylactic reactions.

3 Thank you.

4 The next speaker is Doctor Ganley.

5 DR. CANTILENA: Actually, I think it's
6 Doctor Holman.

7 DR. HOLMAN: Good morning. My name is
8 Matthew Holman and I'm an interdisciplinary scientist
9 in the Division of Over-the-Counter Drug Products at
10 the FDA. Today I'll be talking about U.S.
11 regulations, foreign marketing, and label
12 comprehension studies conducted by the sponsor.

13 As indicated by the title of my talk, my
14 talk will be divided into three sections. First, I'll
15 talk about U.S. regulations regarding OTC
16 antihistamines and specifically with regard to the CIU
17 or hives indication. I will then look at a specific
18 antihistamine, that is Loratadine, and look at its
19 marketing around the world and then lastly I will just
20 briefly highlight some key points to the label
21 comprehension study conducted by the sponsor followed
22 by a summary of my presentation.

1 As Doctor Chowdhury mentioned, there are
2 two routes that a drug going OTC can go by. The first
3 is an NDA which is product-specific and sponsor-
4 specific. The second route is the monograph which is
5 ingredient-specific. As Doctor Chowdhury mentioned,
6 there are currently no approved OTC oral
7 antihistamines with a CIU or hives indication.
8 Therefore, I'm not going to discuss the NDA route but
9 rather I'm going to focus on the monograph system.

10 The monograph system is a three step
11 process open to the public. The first step is the
12 advance notice of proposed rule making or the ANPR.
13 This contains the Advisory Panel report and this is
14 published to notify the public of the agency's
15 intentions regarding specific ingredients and
16 indications and is to request comments from the
17 public.

18 The second step is a tentative final
19 monograph. Based upon comments received from the
20 ANPR, the agency publishes a TFM containing a proposed
21 rule making and it requests comments from the public.

22 The last step is the final monograph.

1 This is again based on comments from the TFM. The
2 agency develops final regulations regarding specific
3 products and ingredients and publishes these. Once
4 the final monograph is effective, any ingredient
5 within that final monograph can be marketed without
6 prior approval from the FDA as long as regulations are
7 followed.

8 Now that I've given you a general
9 description of the monograph process, let's look
10 specifically at how this has to do with OTC or
11 antihistamines. About 25 years ago, the ANPR was
12 published and this was published for a pretty broad
13 category of cold, cough, allergy, bronchodilator and
14 anti-asthmatic drug products of which antihistamines
15 were part of. Again, the Advisory Panel report was
16 published. In that report, which again covers this
17 entire drug category, there was no mention of CIU or
18 hives.

19 A few years later, the Tentative Final
20 Monograph was issued and, rather than describe this
21 whole entire drug category, the Tentative Final
22 Monograph in this case referred specifically to OTC

1 antihistamine drug products. In the TFM there was one
2 comment referring to hives that requested indication
3 of hives. However, there is no data submitted and, as
4 I mentioned, the panel did not report on hives.
5 Therefore, the agency declined this request.

6 There was a final monograph issued shortly
7 after TFM and, again, the final monograph was specific
8 for the OTC antihistamines. In this, there were two
9 comments relating to CIU or hives. The first comment
10 requested symptomatic treatment of allergic itching.
11 This comment was subsequently withdrawn, so the agency
12 did not respond.

13 The second comment referenced the
14 literature, data in the literature that supported
15 relief of itching skin caused by, among other things,
16 hives. The agency did not agree with this comment
17 based upon primarily three points. The first is that
18 hives are a component of anaphylactic reaction. The
19 second and related point is that the average person
20 can not distinguish between mild and life threatening
21 conditions with similar symptoms, i.e., hives.

22 And the last point was that one of the

1 references cited by this comment stated that the ideal
2 treatment for urticaria was identification and removal
3 of the cause. The agency agreed with this comment
4 and, therefore, did not allow this indication.

5 Now that we've discussed a little bit
6 about the marketing of OTC oral antihistamines within
7 the U.S., I'd like to focus our attention outside the
8 U.S. by focusing on the marketing of Loratadine. I'll
9 give you a brief picture of the marketing of this drug
10 outside the U.S. It is prescription medication in
11 approximately 80 countries. It's prescription-free in
12 33 countries. However, of those 33 countries, only 29
13 of those countries allow a hives or CIU indication.

14 I'll further define this by letting you
15 know that of those 29 countries, 22 of the countries
16 sell this product behind the counter. That is, it has
17 to be purchased at a pharmacy through a pharmacist.
18 However, no prescription is required.

19 The other seven countries sell this drug,
20 market this drug over the counter. Again, similar to
21 the U.S., Loratadine can be purchased in these seven
22 countries without a prescription, without a pharmacist

1 intervention from a variety of sources such as gas
2 stations, convenience stores.

3 Rather than talk about all these
4 countries, I'm going to focus just on two of those and
5 those are Canada and the United Kingdom and hopefully
6 give you a flavor for how this drug is marketed in
7 these two countries and around the world.

8 First, let's take a look at Canada.
9 Loratadine has been marketed in Canada since about
10 1990. It has always been marketed over the counter in
11 this country, never behind the counter, and it's never
12 required a prescription. In Canada, it's allowed two
13 indications and those are allergic rhinitis and hives.

14 Now let's just take a look at again just
15 one example of the labeling used in Canada for
16 Loratadine. The labels I've shown here are for a 10
17 mg tablet. You can see on the left there's a product
18 labeled for allergy. Again, 10 mg tablet. There's no
19 mention on the front panel or the rear back panel of
20 CIU or hives. However, on the right you can see that
21 there's again, the 10 mg tablet labeled for skin itch.

22 In this case, the front label reads, fast relief from

1 skin allergic conditions, bullet, skin itch, bullet,
2 hives.

3 Now let's take a look at United Kingdom.
4 In the United Kingdom, Loratadine was initially
5 marketed in the pharmacy class. This corresponds to
6 behind the counter meaning a prescription was not
7 required but it had to be purchased through the
8 pharmacist. However, about four months ago in
9 December, Loratadine was switched to general sales
10 list. This again equates to OTC meaning that it can
11 now be purchased directly by consumers without a
12 pharmacist intervention.

13 Just an interesting note that in the
14 United Kingdom, once the switch to GSL was made, the
15 packaging was limited to seven tablets or a seven day
16 supply. Again, like Canada, the two indications are
17 allergic rhinitis and hives.

18 The last point I'd like to make is that in
19 the United Kingdom there's only one other oral
20 antihistamine which is on the GSL list and that is
21 Ceterizine and, again, this was switched back in
22 December. Again, I'd like to just show you an example

1 of some of the labeling in United Kingdom. This label
2 here is labeled allergy tablets for hay fever or other
3 allergies. I've blown up a statement on the back
4 panel that refers to hives or CIU and that reads,
5 "Claritin Allergy may also be taken for allergic skin
6 conditions including rash, itching and urticaria
7 (hives)."

8 Now that I've talked a little bit about
9 these two countries, I'd like to step back and sort of
10 summarize the labeling around the world. Rather than
11 look at all 29 prescription-free countries, we
12 reviewed labelings from 19 of these countries
13 including six of the seven OTC countries. I've sort
14 of just summarized the labeling and references to CIU
15 or hives in these countries.

16 Only one of the 19 countries was CIU
17 completely indicated on the label and that label read,
18 "Chronic urticaria of an unknown source." However, in
19 12 countries the label read simply "Chronic urticaria
20 or chronic hives." It did not mention the source of
21 the hives." Further, there were three more countries
22 that simply listed urticaria or hives and another

1 three countries which combined urticaria with a
2 broader term of allergic skin condition.

3 I'd like to make one last point and that
4 is that of these 19 countries, not a single country
5 indicated that the consumer should be diagnosed by a
6 physician prior to using this product. Actually, I'd
7 like to pause just one more minute to sort of put this
8 into context by telling you that of all these
9 statements that I just described, less than half of
10 those statements were on the carton labeling. Rather,
11 the majority of these statements were on the package
12 insert meaning that consumers could not read these
13 indications at the time of purchase.

14 And now let's just take a look at the
15 label proposed by the sponsor. Again, I'm just
16 looking here at the 10 mg tablet. You can see that
17 this package is labeled on the front for recurring
18 hives. It says it "relieves and reduces itching and
19 rash due to recurring or chronic hives." Again, I've
20 blown up a statement on the back panel from the uses
21 section of the drug facts label. There's two bullets.
22 The first bullet refers to CIU and it reads "relieves

1 and reduces itching and rash due to recurring or
2 chronic hives of an unknown source."

3 The second bullet, which is in bold font,
4 indicates that the consumer should be diagnosed by a
5 physician and it reads "Use only after being told by a
6 doctor that you have recurring or chronic hives
7 (chronic idiopathic urticaria).

8 And similar to Canada, the 10 mg tablet
9 also has a second carton labeling. This time it is
10 labeled for allergy. However, it does refer to CIUs.

11 It says "Non-sedating relief of itching and rash due
12 to recurring or chronic hives." And again on the rear
13 panel, the same two statements, just this time
14 combined into one bullet and again the second
15 statement referring consumers to be diagnosed by a
16 doctor is in bold font.

17 And now I'll just briefly summarize just a
18 few points from the label comprehension study
19 conducted by the sponsor. The label comprehension
20 study consisted of 565 subjects divided into five
21 cohorts. The first cohort was self-recognized CIU
22 sufferers. These were participants who had claimed to

1 be diagnosed previously by a physician as having CIU.

2 The second and third cohort were the general
3 population and the low literacy group.

4 The fourth cohort was that they had a
5 contraindication on the labeling. These were subjects
6 who were pregnant or nursing or who had liver or
7 kidney disease. And then fifth cohort were the acute
8 hive sufferers. These were subjects who had
9 previously had hives or currently had hives but had
10 never been diagnosed by a physician as having CIU.

11 For the label comprehension study, all
12 those subjects were allowed to look at labeling
13 similar to that which I have just shown you proposed
14 by the sponsor and then respond to a series of
15 questions. I'm just going to highlight a few of the
16 questions and the responses, again to try to give you
17 a flavor for the type of responses we saw in the label
18 comprehension study.

19 The first question was an open-ended
20 question that read, "Based on the label, what is this
21 product used for?" Approximately two-thirds of the
22 participants answered this question correctly or

1 acceptably. To answer this correctly or acceptably,
2 the respondents had to say that the product was used
3 for CIU. However, they could also say that it was
4 used for another appropriate indication such as
5 allergic rhinitis.

6 Of the third of the respondents who got
7 this answer incorrect, nearly all of them simply
8 mentioned hives as the indication, did not mention the
9 chronic nature of the hives or the source of the
10 hives.

11 I'd also like to just point out a couple
12 of other potentially concerning responses that were
13 seen, and that is that some subjects believed that
14 this product could be used if you had trouble speaking
15 or swallowing, drooling, food or medication allergy,
16 had a fever or had breathing problems.

17 The second and final question which I'm
18 going to discuss from the label comprehension study
19 was a close-ended question similar to the first. It
20 read, "Is this product intended to be used for the
21 following conditions?" with a list of 10 indications
22 following this question. I'm not going to talk about

1 all 10 indications but instead going to focus on just
2 three. In this table, the columns here represent the
3 five cohorts and then this far left column here
4 represents the total of all five cohorts combined.
5 These percentages, I should point out, represent the
6 percentage of respondents who believe this was a
7 correct indication for the product.

8 The first indication or recurring or
9 chronic hives of an unknown source. That is, CIU.
10 And you can see that nearly all the respondents
11 correctly identified this as an indication for the
12 product. However, the second indication, food
13 allergies which is incorrect, a little over 10 percent
14 of the respondents believed this was an appropriate
15 indication for the product. Moreover, if you focus on
16 the acute hives sufferers here at the far right of the
17 table, you can see that number is almost double.

18 And then lastly, a one time outbreak of
19 hives, i.e., acute hives. You can see that about a
20 third of the respondents believe this product could be
21 used for a one time outbreak of hives. Moreover, if
22 you ignore the first cohort of CIU sufferers who have

1 been diagnosed by a physician as having CIU, that
2 number is basically double. Excuse me, not double.
3 But about 40 percent of the respondents in the other
4 four cohorts believe they could use this product for a
5 one time outbreak of hives.

6 And then lastly I'd just like to mention
7 the self-selection portion of this study and that
8 consisted of the following question. "Considering
9 everything on the package label, is this product
10 intended for you personally to take home and start
11 using?" There were three possible responses that the
12 participants could give to this question. The first
13 is yes, I can take this product. The second is I can
14 only take this product after asking a doctor and
15 third, no, I should not use this product.

16 Again, I've summarized the results in a
17 table here and you can see in the first cohort the CIU
18 sufferers, 100 percent of that cohort got this answer
19 correct and that is because all three responses were
20 considered correct or acceptable for this cohort.
21 However, if you look to the far right, the acute hives
22 sufferer, you can see that just over 50 percent of the

1 respondents got this correct meaning that nearly 50
2 percent of acute hives sufferers believed they could
3 use this product without asking a physician first.

4 And then lastly, I'd just like to provide
5 you with the take-home points and those are this. OTC
6 or antihistamines can not be marketed currently for
7 CIU or hives under the monograph system. The second.

8 Chronic hives was the most common indication on the
9 labeling from around the world and also Loratadine
10 typically is marketed prescription or behind the
11 counter. That is, it's not typically marketed as
12 over-the-counter outside the U.S.

13 And then lastly, it seems obvious from the
14 consumer study conducted by the sponsor that consumers
15 will use this product for all types of hives.

16 Now I'd like to introduce Doctor Ganley.

17 DR. GANLEY: Okay. What I'm going to just
18 do in the next five minutes or so is just give a quick
19 overview to highlight some of the issues. I think
20 that just hearing the questions after the sponsors'
21 presentations, you sort of get the idea where the
22 issues are. So this may be somewhat redundant.

1 What I've listed here are safety criteria
2 for OTC drugs, and these are actually taken from our
3 regulations. There's probably additional thoughts
4 that could be captured in these, but there should be a
5 low incidence of adverse reactions or significant side
6 effects under adequate directions for use. The key
7 words here are "adequate directions for use and the
8 incidence of adverse reactions." There should also be
9 warnings against unsafe use and there should be low
10 potential for harm which may result from abuse under
11 conditions of wide-spread availability.

12 I think inherent in this is that a product
13 in the over-the-counter market can be accurately
14 selected and deselected by the general population and
15 not just a subset or a cohort of that population. I
16 don't include a slide regarding the efficacy of this
17 product and I'm somewhat remiss in that after hearing
18 Doctor Chowdhury's talk where we talked about
19 efficacy. One of the reasons for doing that is that
20 if the committee decides that urticaria or hives is an
21 acceptable OTC indication but it should be for the
22 general population, that would include a population

1 that would include acute hives, does the efficacy data
2 that sponsor have on hand support the treatment of
3 acute hives? So that would be one of the issues that
4 you would have to also address.

5 These are just some observations that I
6 just want to make clear. First with regard to the FDA
7 position on urticaria as an OTC indication. We don't
8 really have a position. Many of our reviews, although
9 somewhat critical of some of the things the sponsor
10 has done, is not an indication of our position on
11 this. We really are depending on the committee
12 providing some insight on whether this should be an
13 OTC claim and also specifically whether the
14 application at hand is acceptable.

15 The other thing, which has been recounted
16 earlier, is urticaria or hives as an OTC indication in
17 other countries. We also have to recognize that
18 pharmaceutical marketing in other countries is
19 different. Consumer behavior is somewhat different in
20 some cases and pharmacy practices vary among
21 countries. Clearly, the fact that the OTC-ness of
22 this in other countries is based on having some type

1 of health care provider or pharmacist be the one
2 distributing the medication.

3 The last thing that we really I think are
4 in agreement with the sponsor is consumers may be
5 already using OTC antihistamines for urticaria. Some
6 of the data they provide actually indicates that. It
7 would be interesting to understand how does that
8 happen? Why is that so? Consumers can be influenced
9 by various information resources. The Internet is a
10 prime example. You could go into the Internet and do
11 a search for urticaria and it quickly takes you to
12 resources where it tells you how to treat urticaria.

13 The other thing that we don't really have
14 a good understanding of is how these products are
15 marketed. One example would be the brand names.
16 There's many brand names out there that include the
17 term allergy. How do consumers interpret that? Do
18 they extrapolate a lot of different diseases and
19 illnesses?

20 As far as urticaria or hives as an OTC
21 use, one of the important things to understand is for
22 acute or chronic hives, what is the frequency and

1 significance of associated conditions? Some of those
2 were touched on this morning as far as angioedema and
3 anaphylaxis. I've heard the term rare and
4 infrequent. It's hard to really get an understanding
5 of what that actually means, especially when you have
6 a product that would go OTC and be available to tens
7 of millions or hundreds of millions of people. Things
8 that are rare in one setting may become a little more
9 common in another setting in terms of the
10 distribution.

11 Clearly, the consequences leading to
12 serious adverse outcomes are important to understand
13 here. I think, just hearing the discussion of the
14 committee with the sponsor's presentation, they
15 touched on some of those issues.

16 Also, what's important is the condition is
17 misdiagnosed by the consumer as urticaria. They were
18 discussed also earlier. Physician intervention. When
19 is it necessary? Delay in seeking physician advice
20 are important issues that need to be better understood
21 or discussed, I guess. Consumer behavior. Will the
22 OTC availability encourage self-treatment without

1 diagnosis for chronic urticaria? Now if you have a
2 product out there that is marketed for that, will
3 consumers have less of a tendency to go see a health
4 provider and, if they do, was there a negative
5 consequence to that?

6 Consumer self-diagnosis condition.
7 Clearly, I think a chronic idiopathic urticaria
8 population who goes to a physician and is given that
9 diagnosis, I could believe that they would be able to
10 diagnose that condition should it occur again. I'm
11 not sure I need a study to tel me that. But I guess
12 the issue comes down to what will the general
13 population do with that and what things can we do to
14 influence behavior because the bottom line here really
15 is to reduce risk and how can we manage risk here in a
16 prospective way?

17 As far as the sponsor's proposal, as
18 you've heard, they've wanted to limit the indication
19 to chronic idiopathic urticaria by a physician. In
20 support of that, they've submitted surveys and label
21 comprehension. I reviewed the surveys and wrote the
22 review and I'm not going to go over all the details

1 again. The important things were, in my view, that
2 I'm not surprised by the results of the study. If you
3 go to any population that has a disease that has
4 intermittent symptoms and they've gone to a health
5 care provider who is treating them with some
6 medication and ask them to take that medication when
7 the symptoms recur, I think most people are capable of
8 doing that. So the outcome that a CIU population could
9 actually use this medication is just not really that
10 surprising.

11 As far as the consumer survey, I had some
12 critique about the multiple choice questions being
13 used and open-ended. The sponsor addressed that. I
14 don't see a need for me to address that again. Most
15 of those individuals in that survey had used oral
16 antihistamines prior to getting a physician's
17 diagnosis and I think that's likely to continue in the
18 future.

19 One other thing is that chronic idiopathic
20 urticaria is not a commonly used term, particularly in
21 telling an individual what the diagnosis is.

22 The sponsor proposed to limit this

1 indication by simply having labeling that states, use
2 only after being told by a doctor that you have
3 recurring or chronic hives of an unknown source,
4 chronic idiopathic urticaria. As I mentioned, we have
5 had some experience with that. Not all of it has been
6 great. The vaginal anti-fungal products have a
7 warning that says do not use if you have never had a
8 vaginal yeast infection diagnosed by a doctor.
9 Subsequent studies have suggested that as many as 40
10 percent of individuals that use those products have
11 never had that diagnosis.

12 So the problems with the sponsor's
13 approach is that the product is likely to be used for
14 any type of urticaria. Twenty to 25 percent of
15 subjects who experience hives have chronic hives.
16 That means 75 to 80 percent of a population would
17 have-- there'd be more people that use that have acute
18 hives than would have chronic hives that would have
19 access to this product.

20 There was no data provided to demonstrate
21 accurate self-selection and de-selection in a general
22 population, not just a CIU population. There is no

1 consensus for consumers on the name CIU. Hives is
2 likely to be translated broadly by the consumer. The
3 labeling restriction proposed by the sponsor will not
4 likely limit use to CIU subjects.

5 So the issue for the committee is whether
6 urticaria should be an OTC claim in any form. If the
7 committee decides that the answer is no to that, that
8 means there is just no studies or anything that the
9 sponsor can do that would ever provide sufficient
10 information for that to be an OTC claim. So if you
11 come to that conclusion, the meeting is going to end
12 early today.

13 The second part would be if you believe
14 that it's a possible claim, whether the data submitted
15 by the sponsor is adequate or whether there is other
16 data that they need to collect and provide.

17 With that, I'll conclude my discussion.

18 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you, Doctor
19 Ganley and other members of the FDA team for their
20 presentations.

21 We now have time slotted for questions to
22 the FDA presenters. We'll just sort of use our open

1 format that we used earlier. Doctor D'Agostino.

2 DR. D'AGOSTINO: The question is probably
3 to Doctor Holman but maybe Chowdhury would also be
4 appropriate. You presented that the drug is used in a
5 number of non-U.S.A. countries and the actual
6 indication does say hives. Is there a body of data?
7 I mean I realize that the FDA does its own reviews and
8 so forth, but is there a body of data, publications
9 and what have you, where the drug has been effective,
10 proven to be effective or substantial evidence that it
11 is effective? Also, we keep hearing over and over
12 again that the field thinks it is. What are they
13 basing this decision that it is appropriate on? What
14 database do we actually have? I'm not talking about
15 the Rx. I'm talking about the OTC aspect of it.

16 DR. CHOWDHURY: Yes. Let me give you the
17 answer from the prescription standpoint and then I'll
18 ask Doctor Holman to answer the question, too. In
19 response to your question, the studies in-house that
20 we have reviewed for the antihistamines are for t CIU
21 indication and I'm not aware of any data that we have
22 that looks at the efficacy for other types of

1 urticaria.

2 DR. D'AGOSTINO: There are a substantial
3 number of countries where the indication is high. You
4 said it's OTC. What's the database?

5 DR. HOLMAN: I'm not really sure exactly
6 what the database is. I talked to some of my
7 counterparts in Canada and the U.K. and there are
8 regulatory bodies there. We never really discussed
9 the database. I think it was just sort of assumed
10 that because they were effective for CIU, they would
11 be effective for hives. All they indicated when I
12 specifically addressed the question, is this a hives
13 indication or is this a CIU indication, they indicated
14 that it was a hives indication because they did not
15 feel the consumers would understand the term CIU or
16 any statement referring to CIU.

17 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Why is the field so
18 convinced that it is appropriate treatment?

19 DR. HOLMAN: I think, as Doctor Wilkin and
20 Doctor Monroe mentioned, the pathway seems to be
21 common between whether it's chronic or acute
22 urticaria, seems to be a common pathway, and that is

1 the release of histamines. Therefore, antihistamines
2 are effective in preventing CIU or treating CIU would
3 be effective at treating really a more broad hives or
4 urticaria.

5 DR. D'AGOSTINO: i'll get off but I just
6 want to understand. We're saying we don't think that
7 there's a database for hives.

8 DR. HOLMAN: No, there's none that I'm
9 aware of. I think again, as mentioned earlier, it's
10 just an ability to conduct the study to determine
11 that.

12 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Thank you.

13 DR. CHOWDHURY: In response to your
14 question, I would probably also ask Schering to see if
15 they have any data in hives of other types because
16 they have two of the four antihistamines that has a
17 CIU indication in the U.S.

18 DR. CLAYTON: We do not have any clinical
19 data on acute hives. I think, back to Doctor Wilkin's
20 presentation, the mechanism of action is the same and
21 it is still the first line therapy for acute hives, as
22 was in his presentation. But no clinical data that

1 I'm aware of.

2 DR. CANTILENA: Other questions, Doctor
3 Szefler.

4 DR. SZEFLER: This is perhaps for Doctor
5 Chowdhury. As I looked at the literature, and it's
6 not an area that I look at intensively, but as I tried
7 to look at it, I tried to understand what are the
8 pharmacodynamics of the effects of the antihistamines
9 and does it reduce the course of episodes? Does it
10 just merely reduce the itching? If it just merely
11 reduces the itching, then how does that differ from
12 acute hives where that would be the main purpose would
13 be to reduce the itching? So I'm trying to kind of
14 sort out the dynamics in terms of time-related
15 effects, magnitude of effects. Statistically it's
16 there in a lot of these parameters, but I'd kind of
17 like to get a feeling of what you would select as a
18 primary outcome variable if you had to look at this
19 area.

20 DR. WILKIN: I can speak to that.
21 Basically, it's a symptomatic kind of therapy. If you
22 want to think of it as the where is the disease, if

1 it's the IGE mediated, it's the B-cells, the -- arm of
2 the immune system recognizing something that really
3 doesn't pose that much of a threat to the body being
4 recognized as foreign and then being over-reacted to
5 by the production of IGE that will bind to the mast
6 cell. That's probably the disease part. Where the
7 histamine is downstream from the mast cell, how the
8 antihistamines work is they just work for that
9 particular episode but they don't have any effect on
10 long-term prognosis over the course of the disease.
11 Sometimes patients will have IGE and later they'll
12 develop IGG blocking antibodies are sort of things
13 that they'll have a natural tolerance develop, but
14 that's not because they were on the antihistamine
15 therapy. Antihistamine therapy is symptomatic. It
16 blocks the histamine receptors that mediate the itch
17 and also the vasodilation and the vascular
18 permeability.

19 DR. SZEFLER: Let me just tease it out a
20 little bit more. Is this something that -- again,
21 when I was looking at the pharmacodynamics, there
22 weren't diagrams jumping out. There were tables in

1 terms of durations. is this something that you expect
2 to see at 12 hours a statistical difference, 24 hours?

3 There's not a lot of literature and the literature is
4 not kind of crystal clear in terms of these effects.

5 I'm trying to look at how do you look at it in terms
6 of if you were to look at acute urticaria, what could
7 you see and what would be the primary outcomes that
8 you could measure and look at?

9 DR. WILKIN: Well, acute urticaria,
10 although it gives the picture of a single episode
11 where one breaks out and the hives are there for maybe
12 24 - 36 hours, something like that. In point of fact,
13 the hives migrate around so it's mast cells releasing
14 the mediators in different portions of the skin at
15 different times. If at the beginning of one of those
16 episodes one takes the antihistamines, you can
17 actually then shorten the particular course. Does
18 that speak to the question?

19 DR. SZEFLER: Yes. i'm trying to decide
20 in my own mind whether this is an area that's been
21 poorly studied because there's been just not enough
22 direction and there's been so much assumption there,

1 we don't have to study this in depth and it's really
2 not been looked at as a discipline the same as, say,
3 things like asthma have been looked at and defining
4 primary outcomes and getting a real good -- area
5 because what I get the impression of is that well,
6 it's a tough area to study and it's kind of hopeless
7 and maybe we shouldn't go for acute urticaria but
8 then, on the other hand, maybe the incentive has not
9 been there to come up with clever methods to really
10 look at this in depth.

11 DR. WILKIN: I think you've actually
12 touched on the real piece and that's the methodology.

13 How does one actually look at acute urticaria? You
14 would almost need to be clairvoyant to know who's
15 going to get acute urticaria to capture them in time
16 to give them a medication so that you could follow
17 them for what very often is just a couple of days of
18 an acute urticaria episode. I mean we talk about the
19 six week point being the time where we then will
20 define it as chronic urticaria but most of the
21 patients who have acute urticaria don't have six weeks
22 worth of acute urticaria. That time point is just

1 simply to separate those who have the bad prognosis.
2 It's very likely theirs is not going to go away. Most
3 urticaria goes away in the first couple of days or the
4 first week. So it would be very difficult to recruit
5 patients, study them, give them drug or give them
6 placebo and make the comparisons because there's going
7 to be a high spontaneous disappearance of the
8 urticaria during that time period. I think acute
9 urticaria is just incredibly difficult to study.

10 Now, what you can say about acute
11 urticaria and chronic urticaria, many of the
12 etiologies if you will, the things that ultimately are
13 outside of the mast cell that then impact on the mast
14 cell, many of those are in common. The mast cell only
15 has one trick. It's got the same little vesical
16 filled with all of these things that it releases. It
17 is an identical vesical, regardless of what the
18 difference etiologies, be they immunologic or direct
19 mast cell media release, it still releases that same
20 vesical which still has the same effects on the
21 vasculature and the afferent nerve endings.

22 So I do think that it's not data. It's

1 going from first principles but I think it's
2 acceptable to approach urticaria as being very
3 homogeneous in its final terminal pathways unless
4 you've got one of the mechanisms that we know about,
5 one of the compliment deficiencies or other sorts of
6 things that it's a special variety and there are some
7 findings that could, I think, be crafted into labeling
8 that would alert patients about the additional
9 associated features or the notion that the urticaria
10 doesn't itch.

11 DR. SZEFLER: I guess, again, I kind of
12 wonder just how much time has been spent in terms of
13 trying to come up with studies because I recall one of
14 the slides that said food is a precipitant in about 10
15 percent of the patients and you could challenge
16 patients as long as you didn't think that this would
17 cause anaphylaxis if that wasn't a component so you
18 could time the challenge. As long as you looked at
19 what was your primary outcome variable, I think you
20 could measure in a suitable enough population whether
21 there was an effect on this kind of parameter. So
22 again, I'm just kind of wondering how much. Maybe

1 it's been assumed that because the sedating
2 antihistamines work in these areas that it's not an
3 area of concentrated studies. But I think I could sit
4 back and design studies on this. As long as you had
5 some feel from the literature what were primary
6 outcome variables, what would you measure.

7 DR. CANTILENA: Actually, I think some of
8 these issues will come up this afternoon, if we can
9 hold that, because then we have Doctor Wood, Doctor
10 Davidoff and Doctor Sachs next.

11 DR. WOOD: I have two questions. I'd like
12 to ask them separately because they're sort of
13 unrelated. I guess I'd like to address them to Lloyd
14 and Doctor Rosenberg. As I hear this, it seems to me
15 that as we try to put it together, we're hearing
16 evidence that the drugs are effective in the treatment
17 of CIU and the worry seems to be that patients with
18 other types or urticaria and potentially other skin
19 diseases will use this therapy.

20 So my question to the dermatologists is
21 should I care about that? I mean does that really
22 matter if other patients use it because if it doesn't,

1 then these other issues that are kind of just bubbling
2 up here and, although they're interesting, they're not
3 really relevant to the decision on the table.

4 So the question I'm really putting to you
5 is there bad things that are going to happen to
6 patients who have other skin diseases and, apart from
7 delay, who might take this acute urticaria or for
8 other diseases or whatever?

9 DR. ROSENBERG: I would say no based on
10 long experience and being in dermatology for a long
11 time. Also, I'll ask the chairman about this
12 afternoon's meeting. Have the Academy of Dermatology,
13 the Allergy Society, sent people here and request a
14 place on this meeting?

15 DR. CANTILENA: No, it actually doesn't
16 look like that. We only have three individuals who
17 have registered for this afternoon.

18 DR. ROSENBERG: I think that answers your
19 question, Doctor Wood, like the dog that didn't bark.

20 I've been involved in these proceedings when we
21 talked about Acutane and the pediatricians were here
22 in force and when some of us were trying to have over-

1 the-counter hydrocortisone made a legal prescription
2 in this country, the Academy of Dermatology expressed
3 at that time grave reservations about the safety of
4 things being missed and it just went on and on over
5 many, many meetings. I think that those bodies all
6 pay close attention to what goes on at FDA and would
7 have sent somebody here had they raised any issues at
8 all.

9 DR. KING: I have to agree, having been on
10 the Acutane study in which everybody got on a campaign
11 about all the regulations that should be in place. It
12 is a dog that didn't bark. Many of the folks we see
13 come in and we have them fill out lots of sheets about
14 what they've done. They know more about Benedryl
15 sometimes than our residents do. So I think they're
16 going to be taking it because mama, the neighbors,
17 particularly people who are English as a second
18 language are going to take it anyway. I can't
19 remember a case in which taking a first or second
20 generation antihistamine blocked or in any way
21 endangered a patient from taking it prior to coming to
22 see a dermatologist or other physician.

1 DR. WOOD: So the answer to that is that I
2 shouldn't care.

3 DR. KING: Shouldn't care.

4 DR. WOOD: The second question I have is a
5 sort of question from a simple guy in Tennessee. I'm
6 interested in the labeling idea, that you should only
7 take the drug if you've been told by a physician that
8 you have chronic idiopathic urticaria, but just in the
9 patients I see in Tennessee, I don't think many of
10 them leave our hospital saying to themselves as they
11 walk out the door, I've got chronic idiopathic
12 urticaria. That doesn't sound like a phrase that
13 drops off the lips of the average patient somehow.

14 So I wonder if that's the right label and
15 if there's something that's more commonly used by lay
16 people and this gets back to the question of the
17 hives. That seems to me something that people would
18 use more commonly. I just worry about demanding a
19 label be given to something that patients don't
20 customarily use, certainly not my patients. Maybe
21 other people, the sophisticated people in the
22 northeast. Lloyd, what's you feeling about that?

1 DR. KING: Well, actually I'm biased
2 because I'm from Tennessee, too. Is there anyone here
3 who's not from Tennessee? Well, there are several.
4 We have had notoriety because of Vice President Gore.
5 I think the issue as I thought about it is if we're
6 going to have across the world, you almost have an
7 issue of labeling which is what do you do about groups
8 of people in which English is a second language or
9 conversely in which French or Russian is a second
10 language, so to speak. You really have to talk about
11 the issues of access to drugs which potentially can
12 hurt you and what percentage of those people will be
13 hurt. Having worked for cause of orphan drugs, one
14 percent of a huge number is still a huge number. And
15 so I think the issue would be how many people would
16 actually be hurt if we just put chronic hives on the
17 label. I suspect it wouldn't be that many in any case
18 and so if you had to put on there that for aspirin it
19 can trigger fatal reactions, it almost did my mother
20 times two, you could get into a labeling nightmare.
21 So I would have no trouble putting on there indicated
22 for chronic hives, see your doctor, and I'd like to

1 see something like a big eye ball and MD or its
2 equivalent and then whatever language saying see your
3 doctor if there's --

4 DR. WOOD: In my mind, it would seem like
5 insisting that patients with a diagnosis of acute
6 myocardial infarction rather than a heart attack which
7 for most patients is what they're really going to
8 carry in their conversation. So both of these seem to
9 circle back to the conclusion that if we are not
10 worried about patients taking the drug for other types
11 of hives because of risk to them and, in addition, the
12 vernacular that patients use is hives rather than
13 chronic idiopathic urticaria, then that seems to me to
14 answer some of the other issues that are on the table
15 which are more scientifically interesting perhaps but
16 are not practically enforceable. Is that fair?

17 DR. KING: I agree. I think if you have,
18 as I often times approach a Palm Pilot or some of
19 these PDA kind of things, if you don't know how to use
20 it or you don't understand that, I'd rather have
21 something straightforward, chronic hives as opposed to
22 see your doctor if you have chronic hives of

1 undetermined etiology. I like your thought.

2 DR. CANTILENA: Doctor Davidoff and Sachs,
3 then Gilliam.

4 DR. DAVIDOFF: Yes. I have a question
5 primarily for Doctor Chowdhury. Others may want to
6 comment. It has to do with the efficacy data because,
7 even though I realize, as I understand, the OTC
8 decisions rest primarily on issues of safety, it's
9 really more, I think, a balance of safety and efficacy
10 because even if a drug is not very toxic, if it's
11 ineffective, that's not a very good equation. Which
12 raises the question about how to interpret the data on
13 efficacy in CIU. The data that were presented there,
14 comparing the non-sedating antihistamines to placebo
15 are really, as was commented on in the materials
16 provided, fairly under-whelming. The difference is, I
17 guess, about a mean of half a point on a four point
18 scale. But beyond that, there were no confidence
19 intervals, so I don't know how to interpret that since
20 I don't know what the possible range of quote "true"
21 effects was or wasn't.

22 But underlying all of that is the question

1 of well, even accepting .5 on a scale of total of
2 four, that may be statistically significant, which I
3 guess it was, but is that clinically significant or
4 maybe others could comment on what is felt to be
5 clinically significant? To help with that, it would
6 help to know the distribution of responses because it
7 could be that a substantial portion of the patients so
8 treated really got very strikingly positive responses
9 but it might be sort of a bell shaped curve. Maybe
10 you could elaborate a bit on the meaning of
11 significance here.

12 DR. CHOWDHURY: Well, this is a very
13 difficult question to answer what is a clinically
14 meaningful difference versus a statistically
15 significant difference and for evidence of efficacy we
16 compare to placebo and if the drug is statistically
17 significantly superior in situations like this where
18 we did not really have a prior understanding what
19 difference is clinically meaningful. The differences,
20 as you saw, in the urticaria trials were not that
21 remarkable. Really, for antihistamines, were there
22 indications also like allergic rhinitis. The

1 differences from placebo are usually not that
2 remarkable. And also there is a significant -- not
3 statistically so but just numerically a placebo
4 response there for the two arms as the time goes on
5 comes closer and closer.

6 So it's very difficult really to put a
7 number on that that kind of difference would be
8 clinically meaningful. We don't have that, and the
9 data, as you correctly pointed out, are from CIU
10 patients and how that translates to acute urticaria is
11 not known. As Doctor Szefler mentioned, those studies
12 are not done, not necessarily that it can not be done.

13 It has just not been approached, not been done.
14 Perhaps one could design clever studies to answer
15 these questions.

16 DR. DAVIDOFF: I understand about the
17 later data on acute hives, but do you have any
18 information on what the distribution of responses is
19 within the study population?

20 DR. CHOWDHURY: I don't have it right on
21 top of my head here and I would ask Schering to see if
22 they can share some of the data that they have from

1 their studies. I do not.

2 DR. CANTILENA: Doctor Temple might have
3 that somewhere.

4 DR. TEMPLE: I only want to point out that
5 the same questions arise in studies of angiolytics,
6 antidepressants and things like that. If you look at
7 the mean difference from placebo, it's relatively
8 small compared to the spontaneous improvement in the
9 untreated placebo group and we don't really know
10 whether that's a condition of the study. For example,
11 with respect to allergic rhinitis, if you do so-called
12 field studies, the differences are small, hard to
13 detect. Most trials fail. If you do chamber studies
14 where you control the antigen and introduce it, it's
15 very easy to show effects and dose response and all
16 that kind of thing.

17 Nobody quite knows whether this is a
18 phenomenon of the study or is really true because
19 people certainly have the impression that they have
20 visible effects from antihistamines and yet if you
21 look at the study results, the results are puny. So
22 as was said, we consider it quite remarkable if you

1 can actually beat placebo in these settings. We have
2 in a number of cases tried to look at the distribution
3 of responses. It turns out if the median effect is
4 tiny, the distribution of responses isn't very
5 different either as a rule. There could be exceptions
6 to that, I suppose, and we always look for tails on
7 the thing. But that on the whole has been remarkably
8 unproductive. So that's unsatisfactory in some ways
9 but that does seem to be how a lot of these turn out.

10 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you, Doctor
11 Temple.

12 Doctor Sachs and then Doctor Gilliam.

13 DR. SACHS: In the past we have been
14 presented with actual use studies of the drug kind of
15 as it would be given OTC and I was just wondering if
16 that was not going to be done this time, #1. #2, sine
17 we met in May, has the FDA received any more of the
18 indicators, for example, from Poison Control or
19 overdose or things like that which we usually look at
20 in having the drugs go OTC.

21 DR. CANTILENA: Doctor Ganley.

22 DR. GANLEY: As far as an actual use

1 study, that was the determination of the sponsor that
2 they didn't need a study. We didn't have many
3 discussions with them before they submitted their
4 application to even discuss that. So that would need
5 to be addressed by the sponsor. Quite frankly, I
6 think an actual use study in a general population to
7 look at hives is probably a tough study to do because
8 you can imagine if you have a population that you're
9 actually trying to look at acute hives, how frequently
10 does that occur and how many people would you have to
11 actually enroll in a study like that over how many
12 month period of time to follow up to just get 200
13 events of hives and did they use it correctly. You
14 may be talking thousands or tens of thousands of
15 people to be followed for several months. So that's
16 one of the issues that you would have to discuss today
17 is whether an actual use study is the best mechanism
18 if you needed additional information or other
19 alternative mechanisms to address that.

20 I don't believe we have more data. Doctor
21 Chowdhury may be able to address that as far as the
22 Poison Control information. The company had submitted

1 some data regarding the safety of the drug and I don't
2 believe there were many cases, particularly in reports
3 reported to them and the agency with regard to people
4 using it for a hives indication or chronic idiopathic
5 urticaria indication where they ran into a lot of
6 problems. There were a few serious cases, and I think
7 we have someone here who could address those if you
8 have questions regarding that.

9 MR. LEE: I'm Charles Lee, medical reviewer
10 in Division of Pulmonary Allergy Drug Products.

11 As far as the overdose information, there
12 didn't appear to be any signal in the data that the
13 sponsor submitted. There did seem to be a difference,
14 however, in the proportion of serious adverse events
15 that were due to anaphylaxis in patients who had so to
16 speak CIU as compared with patients who had allergic
17 rhinitis. In the initial submission, 11 percent of
18 serious adverse events were for -- how do I want to
19 say this? Of patients with CIU who had anaphylaxis,
20 there were 11 percent of the entire population of
21 patients who had serious adverse events as compared
22 with two percent of patients with allergic rhinitis.

1 Probably saying to say it more clearly,
2 the proportion of patients with serous adverse events
3 due to anaphylaxis was higher in patients who had so
4 to speak CIU compared with patients who had allergic
5 rhinitis. If one looks at those reports, most of
6 those patients, in fact, did not have CIU. Only one
7 of those patients had CIU. The others were actually
8 patients who had urticaria for other reasons. So I
9 think what that kind of may suggest is that perhaps
10 there is a little bit of a difference in the risk
11 profile in patients who will be taking the product
12 urticaria as compared to the population that would
13 take it for allergic rhinitis.

14 DR. WOOD: Is that what you're saying or
15 that more patients had anaphylaxis and were confused
16 in the situation? I mean I'm not understanding, I
17 guess, what you're saying. I would not interpret that
18 to imply that more patients developed anaphylaxis due
19 to the drug in that group than patients who were
20 treating for allergic rhinitis rather than there was
21 more of a background of an anaphylaxis that was
22 mistakenly being treated. Have I got that wrong?

1 DR. GANLEY: Yes. I think that's what he
2 meant is that if there's an increased frequency of
3 anaphylaxis in the urticaria population to begin with,
4 then you would expect potentially to see a difference
5 in the percentage comparing allergic rhinitis versus
6 the urticaria population. I think that gets back to
7 one of the issues that I raised in my summary is what
8 is the frequency of these events. Are they of a high
9 enough frequency that we should have cause for concern
10 or is it something that should be addressed in
11 labeling or how do you handle that situation?

12 There was clearly, I think, one case and
13 Charlie can clarify it was the case, of a person who
14 had an allergy to shrimp, I believe.

15 MR. LEE: Right. The one fatality due to
16 anaphylaxis was in a seafood allergic patient or
17 seafood sensitive patient who apparently chose to
18 ingest a pizza with the seafood removed from the pizza
19 apparently developed urticaria, early symptoms of
20 anaphylaxis, took the product in what appears to be an
21 attempt to treat the symptoms and who eventually died
22 from the anaphylaxis. It's one single case. However,

1 I think that in conjunction with what Doctor Holman
2 had on his slide with 16 percent of the general
3 population believing that the product is intended for
4 food allergy, I think it does raise some concerns
5 about potential misuse of the product in patients who
6 had inappropriately selected, particularly if one
7 takes into account that that population making that
8 inappropriate choice, when you throw in, say for
9 instance, a direct to consumer advertising, how
10 patients perceive advertising, if that in fact might
11 increase the risk of that happening or increase the
12 likelihood of increasing the percentage of patients
13 that might make a poor choice like that.

14 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Well, thank you.
15 Some of those issues I'm sure will come up this
16 afternoon and then our final question for this morning
17 would be with Doctor Gilliam.

18 DR. GILLIAM: I was wondering if the FDA
19 or maybe Doctor Monroe knows. What's the incidence of
20 CIU in general or of hives in general and what made me
21 think of this was the package insert that was going
22 around. I'm a little concerned that they're going to

1 come out with separate packaging just for CIU. It
2 would make me much comfortable if it was on the box
3 with allergy indication. Also, I just see this as
4 being maybe them using this to make a whole other
5 market for something that's not really a big issue and
6 if somebody could shed some light on that.

7 DR. CANTILENA: Charlie, do you want to
8 try that one?

9 DR. GANLEY: Well, I think in our
10 executive summary we sort of threw that in as an issue
11 for how do you market and what is the -- you know, you
12 look at these numbers and it's hard to get a sense of
13 how many patients per year have hives I think is
14 really what you're asking because a lot of the
15 percentages that are provided is the cumulative
16 prevalence over time. The issue really comes down to
17 well, are there 10 million cases of hives in the
18 United States each year and 20 percent of those are
19 chronic and 80 percent are acute or something related
20 to that. That's I think what you're asking and I
21 think that's an important question to understand. I
22 don't know what the answer is because most of the

1 figures I've seen are cumulative prevalence over a
2 lifetime.

3 DR. CANTILENA: Is there anyone from the
4 sponsor who would like to add to that?

5 DR. MONROE: I would agree. As we said,
6 about 15 to 20 percent of the population experiences
7 urticaria and only about up to three percent of those
8 in their lifetime have chronic idiopathic urticaria
9 but at one point in time what the incidence is, I'm
10 not aware.

11 DR. GILLIAM: My question is is there
12 really an indication for CIU if the prevalence of this
13 is so small, is it really needed?

14 DR. CANTILENA: Well, I think probably the
15 answer is obvious if you ask the sponsor because
16 that's why they're here. So maybe on that note we
17 will break for lunch and actually if you wouldn't
18 mind, can we come back at 1:15. We'll go an extra 15
19 minutes. We'll have the public comment session start
20 at 1:15. Thank you.

21 (Whereupon, off the record at 12:07 p.m.
22 to reconvene at 1:15 p.m.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(1:19 p.m.)

DR. CANTILENA: I have just one carryover from this morning's question and answer session of Dr. Clayton, I believe, would like to share with us some information that was in response to a question from Dr. Uden. They have some information that they would like to show us.

Do you have that, Dr. Clayton or Mr. Neuman?

DR. CLAYTON: Mr. Neuman.

MR. NEUMAN: This was in regard to the question on the race regarding the label comprehension study. I had the wrong chart when we spoke. The African American population in that study was significantly larger than what I had portrayed it to be. It was 20 percent in total.

In the CIU population it was 10, in the general population it was 22 percent, 52 percent of the low literacy group, and 20 percent of the special population, and 11 percent of the acute hives cohort.

DR. UDEN: And do you have Hispanic

1 information from Dr. Gilliam?

2 MR. NEUMAN: Yes. The Hispanic population
3 was 5 percent over all. It was largest in the low
4 literacy cohort where it was 10 percent.

5 DR. UDEN: Okay. So 65 percent of the low
6 literacy group were African American and Hispanic?

7 MR. NEUMAN: That is correct. 62 percent
8 actually.

9 DR. UDEN: Thank you.

10 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you for that
11 information.

12 We'll now move to the public comment
13 section of the agenda. We have three speakers. Each
14 speaker is reminded that they have five minutes for
15 their entire talk. Our first speaker will be Dr. Gary
16 Kay.

17 DR. KAY: Good afternoon, Dr. Cantilena,
18 and members of the committee, I'm Gary Kay. I'm the
19 Associate Clinical Professor of Neurology. I'm a
20 Neuropsychologist from Georgetown and also Director of
21 the Washington Neuropsychological Institute. By means
22 of disclosure, nobody has sponsored my trip. I live

1 here in Bethesda so it wouldn't be much sponsorship
2 anyway.

3 Other than that, with respect to financial
4 support I have received grant and research contracts
5 support from Schering-Plough and from Aventis
6 Pharmaceutical in the area of antihistamines. I've
7 been a consultant to Schering and to UCB in the area
8 of antihistamines in the past.

9 My comments are on chronic idiopathic
10 urticaria and considerations related to quality of
11 life and to CNS issues. First of all, I think it
12 hasn't been really brought out today in our
13 discussions of CIU the impact this has on patients
14 besides the symptoms of their rash, the amount of itch
15 and scratch and all this.

16 These patients really suffer a great deal
17 of distress and discomfort. One of the most prominent
18 quality of life impacts are on their sleep. These
19 patients report very disturbed sleep. Also there is
20 the social embarrassment. The disruption of sleep is
21 probably due to a combination of the disease and the
22 treatment that is often used, the sedating

1 antihistamine treatment for the chronic idiopathic
2 urticaria.

3 Running a simple Medline search typing in
4 the words chronic idiopathic urticaria in combination
5 with any of the OTC antihistamines like
6 diphenhydramine, chlorpheniramine, triprolazine
7 (phonetic). If you run that, you are going to find
8 about 24 current articles in there about efficacy and
9 use of the over-the-counter sedating antihistamines
10 for chronic idiopathic urticaria.

11 Run the same search with the words again
12 chronic idiopathic urticaria, loratadine,
13 desloratadine, fexofenadine, cetirizine, and you get a
14 list of 67 current studies on efficacy.

15 Obviously these medications are widely
16 used. There's a lot of description in these articles,
17 especially review articles, that this is a mainstay of
18 treatment for chronic idiopathic urticaria.

19 Well, I think we all have to recognize
20 we're talking about risks of medications. All of the
21 current over-the-counter antihistamines used for
22 treatment of CIU carry a precautionary statement, "May

1 cause drowsiness. Use caution when driving or
2 operating dangerous machinery."

3 Obviously you have concerns about people
4 reading labels and following labels and how seriously
5 do they consider those labels. I would just suggest
6 that you take a look at the findings from the hearing
7 that was held for the FDA NTSB hearing in November,
8 the hearings on sedation and impairment, to take a
9 look at particular issue. We are not going to recover
10 that again today.

11 The fact is that if you look at the
12 studies I mentioned, those 24 studies where they
13 review the adverse events in those chronic idiopathic
14 urticaria trials, the most common AEs that are found
15 in those studies is sedation in combination with those
16 medications.

17 Another issue in CIU is that there's an
18 attitude among many of the physicians that one of the
19 things they are going to do to treat this patient is
20 to help them sleep at night and so administer to them
21 a sedating antihistamine at bedtime. That may help
22 them with the scratch and the itch and may help them

1 because they've been complaining of not sleeping well
2 at night but, in fact, that may not be so recommended.

3 Still, you are going to find if you look
4 in the current literature even references to AM and PM
5 dosing. Treat the patient with a sedating
6 antihistamine at bedtime and give them a non-sedating
7 antihistamine in the morning so they won't have a
8 sedating effect.

9 The reality is that you can treat CIU with
10 non-sedating antihistamines and actually improve
11 people's reported sleep and daytime wakefulness and
12 daytime functioning treating them with a non-sedating
13 antihistamine.

14 The study that we did at Georgetown was to
15 give people an 8 or 12 milligram dose of
16 chlorpheniramine at bedtime at 10:00 at night and in
17 the morning we gave them a dose of terfenadine. We
18 followed the Harvard Pilgrim Healthcare AM/PM dosing
19 regime.

20 And we studied their sleep latency the
21 following day all day long from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 at
22 night. Every two hours they took a nap. With the EG

1 we could see when sleep latency began. We got the
2 average for sleep latency for the whole next day after
3 a night time dose of 8 or 12 milligrams
4 chlorpheniramine. What we found was that patients
5 getting placebo had a greater than 10 minute MSLT,
6 which is normal.

7 Those receiving the chlorpheniramine at
8 bedtime and terfenadine in the morning had a sleep
9 latency diminished down to six minutes which is about
10 where a sleep apnea patient would be. It's not
11 inconsequential.

12 What is also disturbing from that
13 particular study was the patients receiving the 8
14 milligram dose of chlorpheniramine did not report
15 feeling any more sleepy than the patients on placebo.

16 Yet they were clearly physiologically impaired in
17 their ability to stay awake.

18 You can also look at a study we recently
19 submitted to the FDA, a contract research study that
20 we did at Georgetown, showing impairment seven hours
21 after dosing even with doses as low as two or four
22 milligrams chlorpheniramine. Seven hours post-dosing

1 is impairment on tracking testing.

2 Summarizing, successful treatment of CIU
3 does not depend upon sedating the patient. Sedation
4 in CIU is an adverse event and one that can be
5 avoided. Non-sedating antihistamines are as effective
6 as sedating antihistamines in treatment of CIU.

7 Patients who have been previously
8 diagnosed with CIU, as I think we saw this morning,
9 maybe they're not good at self-diagnosis but the issue
10 of recognition. Can they recognize the disease? I
11 think that was demonstrated. Obviously I think these
12 patients would benefit from access to a non-sedating
13 over-the-counter antihistamines.

14 Finally, the impact and risks of sedation
15 can be reduced by making a non-sedating antihistamine
16 available over the counter. Thank you very much.

17 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you, Dr. Kay. Our
18 next speaker is Dr. Engle, Dr. Janet Engle.

19 DR. ENGLE: Good afternoon. Thank you for
20 the opportunity to present the views of the American
21 Pharmaceutical Association, a national professional
22 society of pharmacists.

1 I am Jan Engle. I'm Associate Dean for
2 Academic Affairs and Clinical Professor of Pharmacy
3 Practice at the University of Illinois in Chicago.
4 I'm also President of APHA.

5 My comments focus on the role of the
6 pharmacist in helping consumers navigate the use of
7 loratadine in the OTC environment. Particularly if
8 they may need to seek care for chronic conditions such
9 as chronic idiopathic urticaria.

10 APHA's 50,000 members include pharmacist
11 practitioners, pharmaceutical scientists, and student
12 pharmacists. APHA members provide care in all
13 practice settings such as community pharmacies,
14 hospitals, long-term care facilities, managed care
15 organizations, hospice settings, and the military.

16 In each of these settings pharmacists help
17 consumers manage and improve their medication use
18 including the appropriate selection and monitoring of
19 prescription and over-the-counter products. Ensuring
20 the public's health and safety, especially with
21 respect to medication use, is the pharmacist's and
22 APHA's highest priority.

1 In the interest of full disclosure, APHA
2 frequently partners with federal agencies, consumer
3 groups, and the pharmaceutical industry and others to
4 help develop educational programs. The association
5 did not receive funding to participate in today's
6 meeting and the views that I'm presenting are solely
7 those of the association and its membership.

8 The pharmacist's role in OTC drug use is
9 different from the role that is provided by other
10 healthcare providers. Most OTC products are purchased
11 at a pharmacy positioning pharmacists to work with
12 consumers at the point of decision making and
13 purchase.

14 Pharmacists serve as the bridge between
15 consumer self-care activities and interaction with the
16 formal healthcare system. Today I will address the
17 pharmacist's role in bridging these two systems in the
18 context of loratadine and its use for CIU.

19 APHA agrees that the proposed switch of
20 loratadine from prescription to nonprescription status
21 may potentially improve patient safety and clinical
22 outcomes by expanding consumer access to therapy with

1 fewer sedating side effects than with the available
2 OTC products.

3 Important to the safety equation, however,
4 is the appropriate use of the OTC product and this is
5 where pharmacists can help. Pharmacists can and do
6 play a valuable role in helping consumers use OTC
7 products for short-term treatment or symptom control
8 in acute and chronic situations and recommend
9 physician or other prescriber involvement when acute
10 or chronic conditions requiring additional attention
11 are identified.

12 Pharmacists work with consumers and
13 prescribers every day to select appropriate
14 medications. The proposed switch of loratadine to OTC
15 status for the treatment of allergic rhinitis and
16 diagnosed chronic idiopathic urticaria can be
17 successful.

18 Proper symptom identification by consumers
19 and pharmacists will be essential to appropriate use.

20 Each day pharmacists assist in the proper
21 identification of nonprescription medicines to treat a
22 number of clearly identified and easily treatable

1 conditions.

2 OTC products have been used to treat
3 allergic rhinitis for many years. Expanding access to
4 non-sedating antihistamines will improve OTC
5 management of this condition. Currently we have no
6 OTC options to treat CIU. Approving loratadine for
7 the OTC treatment of previously diagnosed CIU after
8 analysis of appropriate studies of safety and efficacy
9 and labeling comprehension will improve management of
10 this condition.

11 Pharmacists can help assure that consumers
12 using the product to treat CIU have had this condition
13 diagnosed by a physician, are not experiencing an
14 acute anaphylactic reaction, and are using this
15 product appropriately. I think those are some of the
16 issues that came up this morning.

17 The success of the pharmacists efforts in
18 this role, however, will be directly related to the
19 amount of information available to them. Product
20 labeling should clearly articulate the situations
21 where self care or OTC use is appropriate and direct
22 consumers to their pharmacist or their physician when

1 the use of the product falls outside of label
2 parameters.

3 Additionally, an extensive educational
4 campaign geared toward pharmacists to equip them with
5 the proper tools to identify triage and select OTC
6 treatment for CIU will be needed. Pharmacists are in
7 an excellent position to work both with physicians and
8 consumers as well as the industry and government
9 agencies to improve patient outcomes associated with
10 nonprescription medicines.

11 Whether it be by patient compliance
12 strategies, medication assessment, counseling on
13 proper usage and side effects, and identification of
14 patients who need therapy, pharmacists are committed
15 to engaging in activities to promote better healthcare
16 for all consumers.

17 My comments today are supported by the
18 action taken by our APHA's House of Delegates which is
19 our policy making body for our association. In March
20 of 2001 the delegates debated and adopted policy on
21 this issue. Our adopted policy reads, "The American
22 Pharmaceutical Association as an issue of public

1 safety encourages manufacturers and the food and drug
2 administration to transition non-sedating
3 antihistamines from prescription to nonprescription
4 status."

5 The nation's pharmacists encourage the FDA
6 and manufacturers of second generation antihistamines
7 to embark on a reasoned path to increase access to
8 these products. Thank you for your consideration of
9 the views of the nation's pharmacists.

10 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you, Dr. Engle. Our
11 third and final speaker in the public comment section
12 will be Dr. Joseph Ferguson.

13 DR. FERGUSON: Distinguished members of
14 the FDA, distinguished representatives of Schering,
15 ladies and gentlemen, including the man in the back
16 who has been snoring all day, I am very appreciative
17 of this opportunity to speak before you. It is truly
18 an honor for me.

19 In the interest of disclosure, I have
20 worked as a consultant for Schering as well as Pfizer,
21 the makers of Zyrtec, and I am currently doing
22 clinical research for Adventis, the makers of Allegra.

1 I'm here today after a Schering
2 representative suggested that I speak at this meeting.

3 Neither Schering nor any other corporation nor
4 individual has offered compensation for my appearance
5 today. No one has stated or implied that I will be
6 rewarded in any way. My expenses for attendance at
7 this meeting will not be reimbursed.

8 I'll be speaking today for only a few
9 minutes and I'll limit my comments to the question of
10 whether loratadine should be allowed to have over-the-
11 counter chronic idiopathic urticaria indication. I
12 will leave to others the question of whether to
13 broaden the indication.

14 The title of the talk is, "To deny
15 loratadine, the over-the-counter indication for
16 chronic idiopathic urticaria, is to misinform the
17 American people." It's my opinion that a prescription
18 antihistamine that has been proven to be effective in
19 treating chronic idiopathic urticaria should not have
20 that indication striped simply because the drug has
21 been found to be appropriate for over-the-counter use.

22 Instead, the antihistamines should have a

1 label that might read as follows, "This medication can
2 be useful in the treatment of chronic idiopathic
3 urticaria (unexplained hives that keep coming back).
4 Anyone considering the use of this product for
5 urticaria (hives) should first seek prompt medical
6 attention."

7 I'll repeat that. "This medication can be
8 useful in the treatment of chronic idiopathic
9 urticaria (unexplained hives that keep coming back).
10 Anyone considering the use of this product for
11 urticaria (hives) should first seek prompt medical
12 attention."

13 Such a label would be an education for the
14 American public. A man who has been using
15 antihistamines for what he thinks are recurrent hives
16 would realize that maybe it's time for him to check in
17 with his primary care doctor before he continues to
18 self-treat.

19 So what if the man does not want to see
20 his physician? If a person who should be getting
21 medical attention makes an informed decision not to do
22 so, it is not the place of our government to step in

1 and force medical attention on that person obviously.

2 Nor is it the place of our government to
3 withhold information from the public such as the fact
4 that a certain antihistamine was found to be safe and
5 effective in the treatment of chronic idiopathic
6 urticaria.

7 It is not the place of our government to
8 withhold information from the public just because
9 there are people who would make informed but unwise
10 decisions with that information.

11 Nor is it the place of our government to
12 seek out those who are eating too many cheeseburgers
13 and send in nannies to make them eat broccoli. It
14 just doesn't make sense.

15 I would appreciate it now if you would
16 allow me to finish this talk by indulging in a bit of
17 speculation, speculation about an America in which
18 loratadine has been approved for over-the-counter use,
19 but the makers of loratadine have been forced to keep
20 quiet about the fact that the drug has been found to
21 be safe and effective in the treatment of chronic
22 idiopathic urticaria.

1 A woman, a long-distance truck driver, has
2 chronic idiopathic urticaria. She has seen her
3 physician who has ruled out the dangerous causes and a
4 prescription antihistamines has been quite effective
5 in controlling her symptoms over the years.

6 But here she is now. She's 2,000 miles
7 away from home and she is struck with the most
8 ferocious case of hives she's ever experienced and she
9 realizes that she forgot to bring her prescription
10 antihistamines. She is itching like crazy. It's even
11 dangerous for her to be driving but she manages to
12 make it to a truck stop.

13 She runs inside and she finds the isle
14 with the allergy pills. She picks up a body of
15 loratadine which is the only one that doesn't put her
16 to sleep, and she is crestfallen when she realizes
17 that that bottle says that this medication is only for
18 runny nose type symptoms, not hives.

19 Clawing at her skin she slumps back to the
20 truck and figures she'll drive and get in touch with
21 her doctor in the morning. She shudders. It's going
22 to be a long night.

1 Distinguished members of the FDA,
2 representatives of Schering, ladies and gentlemen,
3 thank you so much for your time and attention.

4 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you, Dr. Ferguson.

5 Before we get to the open committee
6 discussion, what I would like to do is offer the
7 members of the committee an opportunity to get an
8 unanswered questions, anything that they would like to
9 ask of the sponsor or of the FDA presenters, anything
10 that was not completely covered in their minds this
11 morning that they would like to first obtain
12 information before we get into the open discussion.
13 Does anyone have any questions?

14 DR. DYKEWICZ: I would like to follow up a
15 bit on some of the data that was discussed earlier
16 about the actual usage of medications when there has
17 been a stipulation or a statement within the product
18 labeling for the patient not to use it. I believe the
19 example that was given was for the antifungal products
20 to be used for vaginal infections.

21 It really gets at the whole question about
22 actual usage versus what is being placed upon the

1 product labeling. We know apparently in that
2 particular over-the-counter usage that many patients
3 are using the medication, if you will, inappropriately
4 despite the statements.

5 Now, in terms of label comprehension, is
6 the FDA aware of any studies that show that people or
7 women were appropriately understanding what the label
8 said but despite that went forward and used it
9 inappropriately anyway?

10 DR. KATZ: Back when these products first
11 went over the counter, there actually were no label
12 comprehension or actual use studies for the vaginal
13 antifungal products. There have subsequently been
14 some literature that has been published suggesting
15 that, in fact, there are a group of women who may be
16 using the product inappropriately. Not all women who
17 are using the product have previously seen a physician
18 and have had a previously diagnosis.

19 We don't really have the data that would
20 correlate how well they understood what was in the
21 label and if the reason why they are using the product
22 is that they didn't understand the labeled

1 instructions, or that they had just chose to use the
2 product because they thought that they really had a
3 vaginal yeast infection even though they have never
4 actually been diagnosed as having one.

5 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Alfano next and
6 then I saw another hand.

7 DR. ALFANO: Yes. The sponsor presented
8 some data and Dr. Ganley referred to it that 62
9 percent of people with CIU self-medicated prior to a
10 physician diagnosis.

11 My question either to the sponsor or to
12 the agency is do we know what percent of people with
13 acute hives premedicate seeking medical attention?

14 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Clayton, would you
15 like to try that one?

16 DR. CLAYTON: We do not have that specific
17 information, but since these individuals use an OTC
18 antihistamine prior to diagnosis, we will assume that
19 episode was an acute episode but it was prior to a
20 physician diagnosis of CIU.

21 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Ganley, is there any
22 other information that you have other applications or

1 products? Okay.

2 Dr. Joad.

3 DR. JOAD: I was curious for the FDA about
4 how they felt in general about the general concept of
5 having a drug OTC that prior to that they had to see a
6 physician one time for a diagnosis and then thereafter
7 everything should be OTC.

8 That strikes me as something I wouldn't
9 like very much because I would like to see a patient
10 back so I could have another shot at that diagnosis if
11 I was wrong. Is that something you plan to do in
12 general or are you comfortable with it and is it a
13 direction for the FDA?

14 DR. GANLEY: Actually, that's what we were
15 hoping you would answer for us today. I think,
16 though, if you really -- you know, that's why it's
17 pivotal to try to think of this spectrum of patients
18 that are going to take it and try to figure out what's
19 the down side of that.

20 I think it would be every difficult based
21 on just the facts that we know in this case to ever
22 create any label that unequivocally is going to ensure

1 that people only with CIU are going to use this
2 product. I think it's virtually impossible to do
3 that.

4 That's why it becomes important to
5 understand what is the frequency and significance of
6 these other conditions such as angioedema that may be
7 associated with urticaria or acute urticaria. Is that
8 acute urticaria somehow different than this population
9 of chronic in terms of the frequency and severity of
10 conditions.

11 I think it would be difficult based on the
12 facts we have that people already use it and there's a
13 perception out there that you can use it for these
14 conditions to just believe that we are going to limit
15 it by putting something on a label.

16 In the converse then if you go down a path
17 that says this could be just for the treatment of hive
18 and then you actually put in labeling or something
19 that defines the parameters of when someone needs to
20 see a physician, repeated episodes and daily for seven
21 days. I think we are having the cart lead the horse
22 here where you're saying that it's only this

1 population that has a diagnosis of chronic urticaria.

2 Actually if you put on a label that it's
3 for recurring episodes of hives and people just ignore
4 that they should see a doctor for that actually to get
5 a diagnosis of exclusion, then you may have people
6 that actually use it thinking this is for recurring
7 hives.

8 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Temple.

9 DR. TEMPLE: In some sense this is an
10 issue that arises every time you make an OTC switch
11 whether it's heartburn that may or may not have been
12 bad esophageal disease or the use of low-dose
13 hydrocortisone preparation. Prior to their
14 availability over the counter, there was always a
15 doctor intervening and deciding whether this was
16 serious enough to require recurrent visits.

17 Every time we do that, that is why we have
18 public discussion of whether it seems like the same
19 thing. The vaginal anti-candidiasis drugs was a very
20 difficult one for us. As you may remember, we turned
21 it down several times before we finally concluded it
22 was okay. This is not unfamiliar territory. That's

1 why we need advice.

2 DR. JOAD: Just as a follow-up, it seems
3 to me different between saying somebody can diagnose
4 themselves and, therefore, they go get the OTC versus
5 it's complicated enough that a physician has to
6 diagnose it but then now it's OTC. Those seem like
7 very different things to me.

8 DR. TEMPLE: You mean the explicit
9 requirement that it be diagnosed first?

10 DR. JOAD: Right.

11 DR. TEMPLE: That's why the vaginal
12 candidiasis was just a problem because that's what the
13 labeling said and obviously people knew that not
14 everybody would go to the doctor first for that.

15 There had been a view that dermatosis that
16 might be steroid sensitive ought to be considered the
17 same way, that you ought to go to the doctor and find
18 out what to do first. We have survived switching
19 them, at least for low-dose drugs, to let patients
20 give themselves a crack at it. But that's why it's
21 hard.

22 DR. CANTILENA: Yes, Dr. Clapp.

1 DR. CLAPP: I have two questions. First,
2 could someone from the FDA address the data from the
3 UK and Canada. As I recall, since 1990 Canada has had
4 hives as an OTC indication for use. They mentioned
5 that there were no adverse effects noted in Canadian
6 literature. Could you address that more precisely in
7 the UK? That's the first question.

8 DR. GANLEY: The data I think you may be
9 referring to, and you can correct me if I'm wrong, is
10 the data that Dr. Lee had talked about, and that was
11 information that had actually been reported. We
12 focused mainly on serious adverse events.

13 As he had said, there were some cases of
14 anaphylaxis and things like that. I think one of the
15 difficulties, and it's a problem in this country as
16 well as in Canada and the UK, is the reporting of
17 these events. You have to have -- there has to be
18 some type of faith in that things are going to get
19 reported that may be a problem.

20 I think there are some cases that Dr. Lee
21 had talked about which is of some concern, if people
22 would actually have food allergies and think that

1 mistakenly that you could prevent the allergy by just
2 taking the medicine and you may end up with numerous
3 cases like the woman who ate the seafood pizza. She
4 took it after the fact.

5 Here, though, if you have a drug on the
6 market where they are advocating use for allergy or
7 urticaria, is this going to create a problem and how
8 do you -- it's really coming down to if it is a
9 problem, how can you prevent that problem whether it's
10 through labeling or education or whatever.

11 DR. CLAPP: What I was interested in the
12 Canadian experience.

13 DR. GANLEY: As I said, there are cases of
14 anaphylaxis that have been associated with the use of
15 the drug for the treatment of urticaria. Unless you
16 have more specific, clearly that is one of the issues
17 here is what are the significant adverse events. We
18 would be less concerned with very minor adverse events
19 if someone reports a headache or anything like that.

20 DR. CLAPP: I certainly understand that.
21 What I was wondering is in the body of research that
22 you have gleaned from, UK and Canada, whether or not

1 there have been a significant number of adverse
2 events, serious adverse events reported because of the
3 longevity of their experience having used it as an
4 over-the-counter drug for hives. I don't think they
5 mentioned recurring hives but included hives as well
6 as seasonal allergic rhinitis as an indication.

7 DR. KATZ: I think the question that
8 you're asking, we can only give you some sketchy
9 information because we don't keep track of other
10 countries' adverse event data. We do have one table
11 that was provided to us but the total end that they
12 provide for the adverse events is an end of 26 so
13 we're talking a low number.

14 Now, I can't tell you over what period of
15 time it is because it doesn't state in the information
16 that's here. But if you look at it, actually it looks
17 like there may be a response from Schering. The
18 adverse events that are being reported here would be
19 things along the line of pain, dyspepsia, headache,
20 urticaria aggravated abdominal pain, back pain.

21 All of these are numbers that are less
22 than three or three and below. Again, it doesn't

1 really help you because I can't put it into a
2 perspective of what time frame we're talking about.

3 If this is coming from their adverse event reporting
4 like our Medwatch system, you don't have a
5 denominator.

6 The numbers are low and the reporting
7 system is whatever gets reported back. There doesn't
8 look like from this that we have that there is
9 anything that would be unusual or unexpected as
10 compared to our own database where the product is Rx.

11 DR. CLAPP: Thanks. I would like Dr.
12 Chowdhury to address some data he mentioned. In the
13 literature we received it said 79 percent of those who
14 read the labels incorrectly mentioned or identified
15 the use of the drug for just hives, not the CIU
16 indication that is being promoted by the drug company.

17 In that the interest is inadequate
18 directions for use, how does the FDA feel comfortable
19 representing this drug without addressing the fact
20 that most of those who use it will likely use it
21 incorrectly? Should we address the fact in the direct
22 way that the likelihood is that most of those who use

1 it will use it incorrectly and then guide them in
2 appropriate usage of the drug?

3 DR. CANTILENA: I think that was to Dr.
4 Chowdhury. Is that correct?

5 DR. CHOWDHURY: Is it directed to me? I
6 was not really present on the use study.

7 DR. CLAPP: You did mention that the
8 likelihood was that it was going to be used
9 inappropriately in your presentation.

10 DR. CHOWDHURY: Correct. That was a
11 statement that I made, that if the drug is going to be
12 made over the counter for chronic idiopathic
13 urticaria, as we have been talking about this
14 indication, the drug possibly is going to be used for
15 all kinds of urticaria.

16 DR. CLAPP: With that likelihood, as you
17 mentioned, you said the likelihood was that it would
18 be used for broader indications or other indications
19 for acute urticaria. I think the next gentleman
20 mentioned the label study quoting 79 percent of those
21 who read the label as identifying its use incorrectly
22 as for acute hives or any type of hives.

1 How do you reconcile giving the public
2 appropriate guidance in the usage if we are pretty
3 clear on the fact that it won't be used correctly by
4 the majority of those who purchase the drug?

5 DR. CANTILENA: Sure. Dr. Wood will
6 comment on that and then we'll go to the sponsor. I
7 think they have a comment.

8 DR. WOOD: I think we have to be careful
9 about saying it's being used incorrectly. I think we
10 need to define that. That was sort of the interaction
11 that Lloyd and I had before lunch.

12 DR. CLAPP: Not for the indication as the
13 CIU indicates.

14 DR. WOOD: Well, hang on. The CIU, they
15 are going for a limited indication. That doesn't mean
16 that the other indications will be incorrect, No. 1.
17 No. 2, incorrect implies a sort of value judgement
18 that if you were to give it for these other
19 indications, something bad would happen to you.

20 That was what I tried to put light on this
21 morning. I guess the response I got was that nothing
22 bad does happen to you if you use it for these other

1 indications. The acute urticaria may not be an
2 appropriate indication.

3 It's just that it is impossible. As I
4 understood the responses, it's just that it's
5 impossible to study. At least to me, we're not
6 exposing people to increased risk because of that
7 which seems to me the absolute clear bottom line.

8 DR. CLAPP: I agree but my question is are
9 we guiding them on how to use if appropriately? Are
10 we giving them some indication and guidance for the
11 use other than CIU and recognizing clearly that most
12 of it will be used for the non-CIU indication. Is
13 that a responsibility to then appropriately direct
14 them for the usage in other than the CIU indication?
15 That's my question.

16 DR. CANTILENA: Right. I think that's a
17 key point. Dr. Temple and then Dr. Clayton from the
18 sponsor.

19 DR. TEMPLE: Dr. Ganley wasn't trying to
20 push anybody around but if you read his review, he's
21 clearly interested in a labeling that goes toward a
22 more general statement about urticaria than about the

1 CIU. Part of the reasoning, I think, is just that. A
2 lot of the use is going to be for people who don't
3 meet that test.

4 If labeling is directed toward that, you
5 are better able to give the best advice you can.
6 Charlie may want to say more about that but that is
7 really one of the questions here. Do you pick out
8 something that happens already to be in the Rx
9 labeling so it's nice and solid and you don't have to
10 worry about where the evidence is even if you know
11 people will use it outside that which, as Alastair
12 said, is not necessarily the wrong thing to do.

13 It's just not the labelled thing to do.
14 Or do you try to write a broader indication and do you
15 have the data that allows you to do it and then give
16 advice that corresponds to how it is actually going to
17 be used. I think if you read his review, he raises
18 that very question also.

19 DR. CANTILENA: Yes, Dr. Clayton.

20 DR. CLAYTON: There's a number of
21 questions on the table since I stood up. I really
22 stood to try to clarify the Canadian experience if

1 that was still needed. I think Dr. Katz helped to put
2 that in perspective. The database was with the 10
3 years of marketing experience since the product was
4 launched in Canada so it is over quite an excessive
5 time period.

6 The adverse event experience tracks very
7 clearly the experience with allergic rhinitis overall
8 with types of adverse events, both the prescription
9 experience and the OTC experience, CIU, and allergic
10 rhinitis. We can address specifically the numbers if
11 there is still confusion if that would help.

12 I think there is also a question about the
13 survey in terms of the respondents who answered
14 incorrectly. The 79 percent number was of the 30
15 percent, the 79 percent of the 30 percent who answered
16 incorrectly. If there is any confusion there,
17 hopefully that can help to explain it.

18 Is there any value in pursuing the
19 Canadian? We could get into the specifics if that is
20 still an issue.

21 DR. CANTILENA: No. I think that is
22 probably okay of that's all right with you, Dr. Clapp.

1 Dr. King.

2 DR. KING: I'm just reminded that all
3 these kind of things they've gone through often times
4 you say you have to see your doctor first so it's like
5 justice delayed is justice denied. Denying people
6 access to these medications brings up the issue of
7 education and accessibility.

8 Dr. Engle's presentation that pharmacists
9 are in a primary position to be available 24/7 and
10 then to advise folks there, there is a counterweight
11 to that. People either go to the emergency room or
12 they go to the pharmacist in general. They may stop
13 at truck stops. I'm not in that crowd.

14 Anyway, it seems to me the issue is if we
15 are going to talk about why would the FDA considering
16 broadening the indications, we have to talk about what
17 are the real indications and what is the real affect.

18 It seems to me if you have available a
19 system of pharmacists, the change of labeling and just
20 basically a good old fashioned spin of TV and web
21 kinds of things where you educate the public, I think
22 everybody has a right to do something dumb and stupid.

1 Just because 40 million people do something dumb and
2 stupid, it's still dumb and stupid.

3 I'm not going to get into that issue. I
4 think the issue is education and accessibility. I
5 think there is everything on the table to think about
6 maybe broadening it through access and to general
7 limitations on this application are not going to work.

8 I think people are going to take what they
9 want to take and have a system of pharmacist and
10 education and labeling actually could improve the
11 overall use of this drug and prevent lots of people
12 not doing something dumb and stupid.

13 They will know in multiple directions from
14 the label, from the pharmacist, and their back door
15 neighbors. They are likely to get much better care
16 than they are right now.

17 DR. CANTILENA: Yes. Dr. Ganley, do you
18 have any idea in terms of the amount or the percent of
19 over-the-counter drugs that are actually sold outside
20 of a pharmacy like in the truck stop or the gas
21 station?

22 DR. GANLEY: No, we don't have any

1 information like that.

2 DR. UDEN: Dr. Engle's talk had a
3 reference in there that 61 percent of prescriptions
4 are purchased in a pharmacy.

5 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you, Dr. Uden.

6 DR. UDEN: Not of prescriptions. All of
7 prescriptions are purchased in a pharmacy. You mean
8 OTC meds.

9 DR. CANTILENA: Yes.

10 DR. SZEFLER: I'm going to ask a simple
11 question, and maybe I missed it in the reading, but if
12 loratadine was not going up for OTC and if they
13 presented these two studies for chronic idiopathic
14 urticaria, would that be sufficient to approve
15 labeling for prescription use?

16 DR. CHOWDHURY: Yes.

17 DR. SZEFLER: For that indication.

18 DR. CHOWDHURY: For chronic idiopathic
19 urticaria. Those studies were the basis for approval
20 for chronic idiopathic urticaria.

21 DR. SZEFLER: Okay. So you don't have any
22 trouble in terms of its indication for that?

1 DR. CHOWDHURY: That's correct. For
2 indication only.

3 DR. WOOD: It's already approved for that.
4 That needs to be clarified.

5 DR. CHOWDHURY: I mean, that was a
6 question.

7 DR. WOOD: Right.

8 DR. CHOWDHURY: Were the two studies
9 adequate for approval for chronic idiopathic urticaria
10 and the answer is yes, there are two.

11 DR. CANTILENA: And how about in terms of
12 the indication of just hives in general? Do you have
13 efficacy data that would support that indication?

14 DR. CHOWDHURY: Well, I mean, currently
15 Claritin is not approved for anything beyond symptom
16 control of chronic idiopathic urticaria. That really
17 has not been an application. In other ways would
18 those studies be adequate just to give their approval
19 in a prescription setting for urticaria of other
20 kinds? The answer possibly is going to be no without
21 really probably going into the full rationale for that
22 and --

1 (Whereupon, off the record.)

2 DR. CHOWDHURY: -- which perhaps can be
3 done for other types of urticaria.

4 DR. CANTILENA: So the purpose of -- I
5 mean, sort of question 1A then, you don't have
6 efficacy data that would support an indication of
7 hives then?

8 DR. CHOWDHURY: That is a question, I
9 think, for the committee to discuss, but there is no
10 data outside the chronic idiopathic urticaria.

11 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you.

12 Dr. Wood.

13 DR. WOOD: I think we are sort of getting
14 hoisted by a patod that goes something like this, that
15 when drugs are approved for prescription indications,
16 they are approved on the basis of the studies that
17 were done with sometimes incredibly complex. If you
18 think of some of the heart failure indications, some
19 of the indications there were incredibly complex based
20 on the studies that were performed.

21 Once you try to translate that into an
22 over-the-counter indication, it seems to be we need to

1 be less rigid. There is little point just because CIU
2 was the prescription indication insisting on that
3 wording in an over-the-counter label. It seems to me
4 counterproductive and doesn't serve patients well.

5 I think we need to step back from a rigid
6 position that says this is what the study said, this
7 is what the definition was in the paper that was
8 published, and move towards the sort of, if you like,
9 the Tennessee view that preferred earlier on.

10 We need to translate it into words that
11 mean something to patients. I don't think CIU, which
12 is now being tossed around here as though we use that
13 term everyday, is really going to be helpful to the
14 majority of patients who walk into Dr. Engle's
15 Walgreens or whatever.

16 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Temple.

17 DR. TEMPLE: Based on conversations among
18 the people at FDA at least who are supposed to know
19 about these things, it seems quite uncertain as to
20 whether we would think new data would be needed for a
21 claim of simple hives or not.

22 Mechanistically there's a belief that

1 we're talking about the same thing. I don't want to
2 dismiss the concern, although I think Alistair is
3 right. Maybe you owe some practical look. I don't
4 think there has been an internal decision that we
5 don't have that data or do and it's something we need
6 to think about. I'm sure advice would be welcome.

7 DR. WOOD: Bob, the issue I think is not
8 the one that you're dwelling on. For the average
9 person they would translate -- they would see
10 urticaria and hives as being words of equivalent
11 meaning, hives being a word that is much more in
12 widespread use than urticaria in the population that
13 is going to buy drugs over the counter.

14 I don't think we should force ourselves
15 into a box that says the only vocabulary that can be
16 used for the label is the vocabulary that was used in
17 New England Journal that got the drug approved for Rx
18 indication.

19 That's different from the -- that's one
20 issue. Then the acute hives is an additional argument
21 that can be entered into. Just translating urticaria
22 into hives doesn't seem to me to need a study.

1 DR. TEMPLE: No. That's perfectly right.
2 If people eventually concluded that CIU was a really
3 distinct disease from one episode in response to
4 something, then you would have to ask do those data
5 apply. That seems like a legitimate question, but I
6 don't believe there's an agreed on answer internally
7 yet. It does appear that there haven't been any, or
8 very few at best, actual studies of acute episodes of
9 hives.

10 DR. WOOD: But you would be comfortable
11 with chronic idiopathic hives?

12 DR. TEMPLE: Oh, I don't think anybody
13 mines that.

14 DR. WOOD: As idiopathic would mean very
15 little to most people, you would be prepared to drop
16 idiopathic?

17 DR. TEMPLE: No. Whether you translate
18 the language that you do think you have -- sorry, the
19 disease that you do think you have data for into a
20 different language is the sort of thing you have to
21 think about all the time.

22 There's always worry about whether people

1 understand your indications. There is a separate
2 question of whether there is a different disease here.

3 I certainly have no opinion but there was a divided
4 view when we were talking about it, or an unsettled
5 view anyway.

6 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. D'Agostino and
7 then Dr. Wilkin.

8 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Yeah. Well, some of my
9 comments have just been aired there. I don't see any
10 problem with having hives being used for this
11 condition when we're talking about long-term and so
12 forth. My difficulty comes with the acute. If hives
13 is being used in just a generic sense, it encompasses
14 the acute also and what do we have on that.

15 When I started with the FDA back in the
16 '70s they used to have this grasp, "Generally
17 recognized as safe and effective." I hear a lot of
18 that going on here that somehow or the other the field
19 is comfortable with the use of the drug. I don't know
20 enough about the process and what have you to object
21 to that.

22 I think that in many ways once we move to

1 hives, to me that's our real issue, do we have enough
2 sense that the acute is going to be included. If we
3 don't, then I think we are going to get ourselves in a
4 real bind with how to handle that with new studies and
5 what have you.

6 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Wilkin.

7 DR. WILKIN: Yeah. I actually have a
8 concern that some patients who have CIU suffer from a
9 nomilism kind of issue that if they are told they have
10 chronic idiopathic urticaria, they think they have
11 something that is fairly specific. What they really
12 have, as you have translated it, the urticarial hives.

13 Idiopathic means they had a workup but nothing was
14 found. Chronic means it's been there longer than six
15 weeks.

16 Maybe it's because I trained in Tennessee
17 but I've always had the notion that you call it
18 chronic idiopathic urticaria perhaps because you can
19 charge more than if you say you have hives, you've had
20 it longer than six weeks, and I don't know what it is.

21 There's a point to this. It could be many
22 different kinds of things still. Calling it CIU is

1 not a thing. It is the residue after you've taken the
2 things that you know out.

3 DR. WOOD: Right.

4 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Are you answering my
5 question? Are you saying that acute hives is really
6 just the same and it's all vocabulary?

7 DR. WOOD: No. That's a different
8 question. There are two questions on the table. One
9 is, is acute hives the same as chronic hives in terms
10 of response. I think the answer to that is we don't
11 know. At least that is the answer I'm hearing.

12 The second question is does telling a
13 patient that they have chronic idiopathic urticaria,
14 which translated into the vernacular means chronic,
15 it's been there for a while, idiopathic meaning the
16 physician doesn't know what's causing it, and
17 urticaria being hives, if you translate that into
18 you've got chronic hives and forget that the physician
19 doesn't know what caused it, I don't see that adds
20 much or loses much frankly.

21 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I think that's great. I
22 think it's the acute hives that --

1 DR. WOOD: We can show results on the
2 issues if we take some of them and deal with them, I
3 think.

4 DR. CANTILENA: Yes, Dr. Rosenberg.

5 DR. ROSENBERG: If I may, I'll try and
6 answer what I think is a good question. Is acute
7 urticaria one thing and chronic idiopathic urticaria
8 another thing, or is it just that chronic is the same
9 thing but we still haven't figured it out?

10 In preparation for this meeting, I tried
11 to do some reading and I must say I was very taken
12 with this supplement to the Journal of Investigative
13 Dermatology which is our premier research journal.

14 It's the official journal of both the
15 European Society for Investigative Dermatology and the
16 American one. This was released in November 2001.
17 It's the account of a proceeding held in Europe the
18 preceding year, I must say, under the auspices of the
19 -- in Berlin in the year 2000.

20 Somewhere it mentions that the UDC company
21 sponsored this meeting. It has really all the very
22 good people from Europe, or many of the very good

1 people from Europe there. I know these names and I
2 know some of these people.

3 They say that acute urticaria you usually
4 know the cause. Maybe not the first time but the
5 second time. It hits very quickly and the sufferer
6 can get an idea what's happened, or somebody makes
7 sense of it very quickly.

8 Apparently the feeling here, and they are
9 quoting work from Switzerland and Berlin, it's a
10 bonafide allergy and there's an instant reaction.
11 It's on and off. The juxtaposition in time makes it.

12 The word that was unfamiliar to me turns
13 up in here called pseudo-allergy. Most of the other
14 material -- I can show some of this stuff in a little
15 bit. Most of the other that accounted for what we are
16 calling chronic idiopathic urticaria is not that kind
17 of an immediate reaction. It does not show up on the
18 allergy skin test.

19 In fact, what it is it's all the other
20 material that was on Jonathan's slide that he showed
21 where all the other parts of the immune system come
22 into play and act on the final cells including the

1 mass cells rather than just the particular allergen.

2 That's an explanation for why analgesics -
3 - it's not just aspirin. It's things that look and
4 work like aspirin all seem to do it. They divert the
5 immune response system somehow. There's work in here
6 that if it's really a food to which you are allergic,
7 or a product which you are allergic, you are better in
8 a few days when you stop it.

9 But if you're dealing with what they are
10 calling pseudo-allergy, you have to be off the food or
11 whatever and certain natural foods. Tomatoes are
12 mentioned and others that have these properties in
13 some people. You have to be off of it for some
14 months. There's one claim in here that patients who
15 do this conscientiously that 60 percent get better
16 which is much better than anything we are doing over
17 here.

18 Again, I'll keep reverting to the enormous
19 use of prednisone in the practice of medicine in all
20 the different specialties for this condition. It's
21 inappropriate in my opinion. Thank you.

22 DR. CANTILENA: Is there a comment from

1 Dr. Monroe, the sponsor?

2 DR. MONROE: I would just like to say that
3 I'm not from Tennessee but I'm going to try and make
4 this as simple as I can. I view urticaria as a
5 spectrum of a disease and it can be classified as
6 acute or chronic and that is a totally arbitrary time
7 limit.

8 As Dr. Wilkins pointed out, the basic
9 pathophysiology of all urticaria is that slide he
10 showed with the mast cell at the center, the release
11 of the mediators, multiple mediators, but the best
12 documented mediator is histamine and that's the same
13 in acute urticaria, that's the same in chronic
14 urticaria, that's the same in chronic idiopathic
15 urticaria.

16 I think if you're looking at what's going
17 on, there's a common theme. Are there differences? I
18 think you alluded to some excellent differences. If
19 any chronic idiopathic urticaria is a more complex
20 pathophysiology where you've got a cellular and
21 inflammatory response on top of the more simplistic
22 acute urticarial response. That's what makes that

1 subset any harder to treat.

2 I think the message that I would carry
3 away is histamine is the mediator involved in the
4 whole spectrum. We have different causes on the acute
5 side. They are usually identifiable causes but what
6 we're treating is the symptom that is being generated
7 by the release of the histamine.

8 We're not curing the problem. The reason
9 acute urticaria is an easier problem is we can usually
10 identify the cause and move it out. The drug therapy
11 is totally symptomatic to affect what has already been
12 released whether it's acute or chronic.

13 To me the issue of are antihistamines, H1
14 antihistamines, going to be effective in acute. The
15 answer is they are the standard of care approved in
16 all algorithms published by the leading specialties in
17 allergy and dermatology where urticaria is in their
18 domain heavily. I think clearly that is the way to
19 treat.

20 It is very difficult, however, to do a
21 scientifically controlled study in acute urticaria
22 because it's a very self-limited short disease.

1 Again, if you look at the basic underlying chemical
2 that is causing the problem, it's histamine.

3 If you look at the accepted standards of
4 care it's H1 antihistamines. If you look at the real
5 world, most of those patients are self-treating, never
6 seen a doctor, and using much less safe medicines with
7 side effects right now. I think we have clear
8 scientific evidence that urticaria as a whole has the
9 same basic mediator and the same first line treatment.

10 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you. Dr.
11 Davidoff.

12 DR. DAVIDOFF: This has been a very
13 interesting somewhat academically oriented discussion
14 and through a rather sort of tunnel vision, it seems
15 to me, in terms of the broader problem. I think that
16 the average person coming into the drug store with a
17 skin problem that's bothering them because it's itchy
18 and maybe somewhat red isn't going to be trying to
19 make this fine distinction between is it acute hives
20 or is it chronic hives.

21 I suspect that -- well, I guess my
22 question really is are there data on how the general

1 public decides to call something hives? My suspicion
2 is that they frequently refer to something as hives
3 that a dermatologist or an internist or family
4 practitioner would not call hives. Even if you use
5 hives as the word on the package, my question is how
6 frequently will that be helpful in guiding people?

7 The flip side of that question is since a
8 great fraction of all skin conditions itch, are there
9 data on how frequently that itch is relieved in things
10 other than hives by antihistamines? If they are
11 frequently relieved, then that's going to be positive
12 reinforcement they will continue taking it and then
13 not be seeing the dermatologist or whoever to try to
14 get a proper diagnosis made.

15 I wonder if there are data in those two
16 areas? How do people define something as hives and
17 how often is that correct? Secondly, how often do
18 non-hives and itchy skin conditions respond to
19 antihistamines?

20 DR. ROSENBERG: If I could answer that.
21 The antihistamines are really not very good for itch
22 per se. They are not very effective atopic

1 dermatitis. They work more as sedatives, the more
2 sedating the better. They are really not -- atopic
3 dermatitis doesn't go this way or it's got a little
4 piece to it. Eczema Dr. King says for those.

5 This really is a histamine induced
6 disease, as Dr. Monroe has said. The antihistamines
7 really shine here. This is where they have a place in
8 treatment of itch.

9 DR. CANTILENA: Yes, Dr. Lam.

10 DR. LAM: I still have a concern that
11 consumer is placed a tremendous burden in terms of
12 knowing not to use the product without seeing a
13 physician. Usage data from fungal vaginitis would
14 suggest that's not the case.

15 My question to sponsor is given this fact
16 of all the educational program that they have proposed
17 in slide No. 78 in the presentation, in their
18 experience which one actually is most successful in
19 terms of reducing this type of misuse behavior? If
20 none of them is reasonable or successful, do they have
21 any innovative program on the drawing board?

22 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Clayton, would you

1 like to address that for Dr. Lam?

2 DR. LAM: Do you want me to repeat the
3 question?

4 DR. CLAYTON: Yes, please.

5 DR. LAM: Of all the educational program
6 that they have proposed in slide No. 78 in the
7 presentation, in their experience which one actually
8 is most successful in terms of reducing this type of
9 misuse behavior meaning that they should actually not
10 use it without seeing a physician and if none of them
11 is appropriate or successful, do they have any
12 innovative program on the drawing board?

13 DR. CLAYTON: We have used this approach
14 with prescription drugs. We have not used it to this
15 point with OTC drugs. We'll be building off of that
16 experience. I don't think that there have -- I'm not
17 aware of any test data that point out which path is
18 the most successful but rather a combination of
19 approaches to achieve the end result. Education is
20 clearly key.

21 There has been a lot of discussion about
22 experience with vaginal yeast products and has been a

1 success, I believe, on migraine which uses the very
2 same approach. I think it is important to point out
3 that the experience now 11 years OTC with vaginal
4 yeast products has been a very positive one in terms
5 of the safety experience.

6 There are certainly cases we acknowledge
7 of failure to achieve a physician diagnosis in
8 advance. There are studies out there also that
9 support that the incidence of inappropriate use is
10 low.

11 There are also studies that show people
12 self-treat with home remedies at a fairly high
13 percentage that tend to do harm. I think it's a
14 combination of various approaches to education to
15 really work toward solving the problem.

16 DR. CANTILENA: Yes, Dr. Sachs.

17 DR. SACHS: Anyway, it seems like we are
18 kind of circulating around the main issue which would
19 be that if we agree that an OTC indication for CIU
20 would be given that were basically kind of approving
21 it for a more broader indication of hives, versus the
22 other which would be to just continue it for the

1 allergic rhinitis indication and educate the affected
2 patients who are seeing their doctors anyway, that
3 would be permissible to take something that's already
4 OTC for their condition which is kind of a backhand
5 look at it, okay?

6 DR. UDEN: Dr. Sachs, do you believe that
7 if Claritin went OTC for allergic rhinitis that if
8 they went to see their physician, they wouldn't walk
9 out with a prescription for Clarinex instead?

10 DR. SACHS: Actually, I don't like writing
11 prescriptions so it would be recommended at least in
12 my practice.

13 DR. CANTILENA: Yes, Dr. King.

14 DR. KING: I guess if I understand that
15 you're saying that if we left it like that, you're
16 going to encourage the physician to promote the off-
17 label use of a drug? I don't think the FDA would want
18 to be in that position if you understand what I'm
19 saying. Either it's a yes or no.

20 DR. SACHS: If it was approved over the
21 counter for the indication of allergic rhinitis and
22 it's also approved for chronic idiopathic urticaria,

1 then would it have two classes, I guess. At a
2 practical level I didn't think it would.

3 DR. KING: I just have that problem. I
4 think there is one way to get some data here. One of
5 the things I thought about is that the most common
6 cause of workman's compensation claims are for skin
7 problems. The most common workman's compensation
8 disability is for joint and muscle pains.

9 There's a whole batch of data from the
10 NIOSH and so forth and companies who are in a
11 financial position to keep up with nurses and the
12 workforce and so forth. I think you could get at that
13 database for how many patients had itchy rashes,
14 whether it's urticaria or it's contact allergy or
15 irritants from manufacturing or whatever.

16 I think the FDA is not in a position
17 necessarily to talk across the government lines, but I
18 think there is a database there we are just ignoring
19 because there's going to be a whole lot of
20 antihistamines and a whole lot of other things given
21 for workman compensation kind of things so I think we
22 could look at that. I just don't want to get in a

1 position recommending that physicians do with federal
2 sanction off-label use of drugs. That puts everybody
3 at risk.

4 DR. CANTILENA: Yes, Dr. Johnson and then
5 Dr. D'Agostino.

6 DR. JOHNSON: I have a couple questions
7 that I would like the dermatologist to answer and then
8 the latter question I would like the sponsor to also
9 address. The first centers around what the actual
10 need is for the physician diagnosis in most of these
11 situations. Is it, in fact, necessary to be diagnosed
12 or will most people if they self-treat for a period of
13 time and don't have resolutions seek medical care
14 anyhow? That's my first question.

15 DR. KING: I'll start. One of the things
16 that keep allergists and dermatologists in business is
17 itching. People are just not going to ignore itching
18 for a long time. It's just one of Mother Nature's
19 kind of thing from the cave.

20 If you've got bugs on your skin, you start
21 itching and you're really going to go after it so I
22 think the dermatologists take the viewpoint it's often

1 times that you're just not ready access and that
2 people are going to self-treat first and then they are
3 going to go to primary care doctors or pharmacists or
4 whatever.

5 I think the fundamental issue is that I
6 don't think it's a problem from the dermatologist
7 point of view saying you can't charge or you can't
8 whatever. It's a matter of access.

9 If people have it persistently, then you
10 are going to have to do the workup because there is
11 this five percent that have related to cancers,
12 related to connective tissue disease and so forth.
13 We're at the end of a long tunnel and for my purposes,
14 the land of the rare, the rare is common.

15 I have a misperception of I don't see
16 nearly as many people with urticaria as the
17 pharmacists do. I have no problem with their
18 education system, their labeling system. When they
19 get to me it's already tests for thyroid, tests for
20 other things so it's a very limited population.

21 DR. ROSENBERG: If I could take a crack,
22 the question is is it all right if people should treat

1 themselves without prior diagnosis by a physician. I
2 have something I want to say about that.

3 First of all, there's the acute severe
4 urticaria that no one is talking about here. When
5 it's very severe, people know that it's severe and
6 they medical attention the only way they can get it
7 which is in an urgent clinic or emergency room or they
8 dial 911.

9 We know that people in general make the
10 right choices. There are lots and lots of studies
11 that show that self-medicators have more education and
12 do better and have better health outcomes than people
13 who seek medical care on all occasions. The really
14 bad cases that need epinephrine are not part of this
15 system.

16 Now, there are two more cases. There's
17 acute urticaria that's not life threatening. All of a
18 sudden you've got itchy hives. You've never had it
19 before. Then there's the other case where you've had
20 episodes before and before and before and now you have
21 it again.

22 Let's talk about the two of them. First,

1 acute urticaria. It's the first time you've ever had
2 it. It's hard to see a dermatologist without waiting
3 a couple of weeks for an appointment. I don't think I
4 see much acute urticaria except in family members and
5 in house officers and nurses.

6 To go back to this symposium that I'm so
7 taken with, it's a discussion of urticaria in general.

8 One of the items in here is a consensus statement,
9 "The Management of Urticaria - A Consensus Report" by
10 these professors from prominent people in Europe,
11 Vienna, London, Berlin, and so forth.

12 First, type of urticaria A, acute
13 urticaria. The standard treatment, non-sedating H1
14 antihistamine. This standard treatment for acute
15 urticaria is non-sedating H1 antihistamine. That has
16 a little superscript A which says, "Efficacy proven by
17 double blind placebo controlled studies," but I can't
18 find the references here in this paper. I'm sure it
19 will show up otherwise.

20 An alternative treatment, second choice
21 for acute urticaria is initially prednisolone 50
22 milligrams a day for three days. You don't see many

1 three-day prescriptions around our way. That's their
2 second choice if this didn't help.

3 Next we go to chronic urticaria. The
4 standard therapy, the first therapy for chronic
5 urticaria according to these European professors, non-
6 sedating H1 antihistamines, again with a superscript
7 A, proven in double blind.

8 The second standard treatment if that
9 doesn't work, increase the dose if necessary. Now
10 there is a list of alternative treatments. They are
11 listed as alternative treatments. I'll read down the
12 list of them because there are 12 or so. I'll go
13 quickly.

14 Combination dapsone and pentoxiline,
15 combination H1 and H2 blockers, combination H1 blocker
16 and beta saphathomyedic (phonetic), i.e.,
17 terabutaline, combination H1 blocker and cykatrophic
18 (phonetic) drug, trisiclic (phonetic) antidepressant
19 doxipen (phonetic), danisol, stanisol (phonetic),
20 lucotriantagonis (phonetic), selfosalozine
21 (phonetic). Corticosteroids come in after all this
22 other. Cyclosporin A, wow. Interferon, poova

1 (phonetic), plasmaforesis (phonetic), and
2 immunoglobulants. The corticosteroids coming in about
3 12.

4 Again, that data we saw from the company
5 showed that 40 percent of primary care doctors, that's
6 their first treatment, not non-sedating
7 antihistamines, not non-sedating antihistamines at a
8 higher dose but first. And 28 percent of the
9 pediatricians and so forth.

10 I mean, if you talk in terms of what's the
11 worse thing that could happen if somebody got hold of
12 some of this, aside from the 911 cases, what's the
13 worse thing that could happen? They are right in line
14 with the European standard for both diseases and
15 better than they are going to get in most medical
16 offices in the United States of America.

17 DR. WOOD: But the worse thing that could
18 happen is they go to the doctor. Isn't that right?

19 DR. ROSENBERG: If we force them to go to
20 the doctor because they can't get an over-the-counter
21 thing without waiting until a week from next Friday,
22 yeah.

1 DR. CANTILENA: Did you have a second
2 question, Dr. Johnson?

3 DR. JOHNSON: My second question probably
4 is more directed at the sponsor. If I recall in the
5 background materials that we were provided, there was
6 an expert panel that was convened and it said that
7 their recommendation was to pursue or that the
8 indication should be limited to CIU.

9 I guess from what I've been hearing today,
10 is that because that expert panel really perceived
11 that there were risks associated with sort of the
12 broader indication or it just seemed to be the safer
13 easier route to pursue?

14 DR. CANTILENA: Yes, Dr. Monroe.

15 DR. MONROE: I was a member of that expert
16 panel. The expert panel simply addressed the issue of
17 taking the prescription indication over the counter
18 and felt very comfortable with that. That would be
19 the CIU indication.

20 The expert panel did not address the
21 broader indication. Personally as one member, and in
22 my presentation, I don't see any harm in the broader

1 indication but that panel simply addressed the
2 narrower. They did not have reservations and didn't
3 address that issue.

4 DR. CANTILENA: Yes, Dr. Sachs and then
5 Dr. Dykewicz.

6 DR. SACHS: It has been stated to my kind
7 of surprise by both the FDA and by the sponsor that it
8 would be very difficult to do a study in acute
9 urticaria.

10 As a clinician participating sometimes in
11 research trials in my office, I'm kind of struck by I
12 don't think it would be that hard given that we do
13 studies, for example, on croup which is an acute self-
14 limited disease that last maybe two to three days,
15 that can be either spasmodic and may occur one time in
16 the middle of the night type thing.

17 It would not be a tough thing to do to do
18 such a study in the ER other than the fact that it
19 might be a little more difficult to do placebo because
20 of the wider acceptance of antihistamines already.

21 Having said that, I'm not sure I have such
22 a big difficulty in the use of these antihistamines

1 and hives. I am just wondering more about the broader
2 sense that it's okay for us to say, sure, without
3 efficacy data it's okay to broaden an indication for a
4 drug that would be used so widely over the counter.

5 DR. CANTILENA: Yes.

6 DR. WOOD: I don't think I was arguing for
7 broadly an indication. The issue we're discussing is
8 the risk of it being misused in an indication for
9 which it's not approved. That seems to me a
10 fundamentally different argument.

11 DR. CANTILENA: I think actually question
12 1A is asking us should it be broader.

13 DR. SACHS: I think the reason that we're
14 asking that question should it be broader is because
15 it is totally unrealistic to expect that it wouldn't
16 be used for acute hives or other urticarial as
17 demonstrated by the sponsor data, by our experience
18 with use.

19 DR. CANTILENA: Yes, Dr. Dykewicz and then
20 Dr. D'Agostino.

21 DR. DYKEWICZ: I would like to direct the
22 question head on as to what the potential adverse

1 outcomes would be of inappropriate use by the consumer
2 of this medication for urticaria of all sorts of ilk,
3 acute versus chronic idiopathic.

4 I can see several potential areas where
5 there would be potential adverse outcome. Take, for
6 instance, the example of use for acute urticaria for
7 food. There, on one hand, would be the concern maybe
8 based upon particularly, I think, the specter of what
9 Dr. Lee had presented this morning about some of the
10 patients who are developing anaphylaxis on the
11 antihistamine agent.

12 I think there would be the consideration
13 that you would have some people who would feel, shall
14 we say, comfortable dealing with food induced
15 urticaria by the availability and the indication over
16 the counter for treatment of urticaria by this
17 product.

18 They might be kind of lulled into a false
19 sense of security that they can treat this themselves,
20 that they can suppress maybe even a food allergic
21 reaction from occurring, and they may miscalculate
22 with the result being anaphylaxis and death. I

1 actually think if you're looking at worse case
2 scenario, that is something that is going to happen.

3 I think one of the things then that would
4 have to be considered is the frequency of that
5 happening and that for the greater benefit of society
6 is that a risk that is balanced by the greater benefit
7 to society. Unfortunately, I think in terms of trying
8 to assess what the frequency of that would be, we are
9 really not going to know.

10 Another food related issue that comes up,
11 and I do see this when patients come into the office,
12 is the patients have been under the belief that their
13 urticaria is food related so they have been self-
14 treating themselves with currently available over-the-
15 counter antihistamines.

16 The reality is that they have
17 inappropriately assessed that they are allergic to
18 foods and they are, in fact, getting nutritionally
19 deficient diets as a result. They've eliminated wheat
20 products, dairy products, meat products. You really
21 are seeing a patient who, I think, is having some
22 adverse outcome on that basis.

1 Then, of course, the other issue is, and
2 this is why the original indication was trying to be
3 restricted to chronic idiopathic urticaria where there
4 has already been a prior physician evaluation, and
5 that would be these less common but real issues of a
6 patient who has maybe some connective tissue disorder
7 or urticaria vasculitis where they may be getting some
8 benefit with their skin condition by the use of the
9 over-the-counter product, but then we less likely to
10 seek the attention of a physician of medical
11 intervention and, thereby, allow the progression of
12 the underlying disease process leading to, among other
13 things, some renal disease.

14 I think there are certainly a number of
15 situations or scenarios that could occur where the
16 inappropriate use in the broad stroke terms of this
17 agent over the counter for urticaria might lead to
18 some adverse outcomes.

19 I think the dilemma that we are facing
20 here is that even if you tried with all the product
21 labeling as has been appropriately proposed, even if
22 you tried to warn the consumer about all of these

1 different concerns, would the consumer heed these in
2 practice or would actual use be such that there would
3 be just kind of across-the-board use of the products
4 with some of the adverse outcomes that I've discussed.

5 DR. UDEN: But those would not be because
6 they are taking antihistamines. All those examples
7 you cited were because they would have delayed seeking
8 medical care. They would have been driven to take
9 antihistamines for some reason.

10 It's just like when you go to see a
11 physician, "Oh, no. I've got to do it Friday night at
12 midnight," something happened that they are seeking
13 treatment. It's not really antihistamines that are
14 causing those issues. It's really them delaying going
15 to therapy.

16 DR. DYKEWICZ: Right. It's not an adverse
17 effect of the medication. It's that, say we say, the
18 certain amount of comfort level that they may have
19 that they are doing the appropriate thing with the
20 over-the-counter product might thereby decrease their
21 threshold or change the threshold for seeking
22 appropriate medical intervention.

1 DR. UDEN: I hear that but I don't hear in
2 your examples like when we discussed
3 phenylpropanolamine here and people were dying of --
4 had a risk of hemorrhagic strokes or dying, I'm not
5 hearing that level of concern of medical catastrophes
6 by delaying a diagnosis.

7 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. D'Agostino, Dr.
8 Temple, then Dr. Alfano.

9 DR. D'AGOSTINO: This is for Dr. Wilkin
10 actually. I'm trying to figure out one can take the
11 data that we have and say that we can bring it down to
12 acute high situation and feel comfortable with it.
13 Now, if you go into other fields like analgesics,
14 periodontal fields, and weight reduction, you go after
15 individuals in the study who have serious conditions,
16 headaches five times a week or something like that.

17 If you establish with the clinical trials
18 that the drug is effective for these individuals, then
19 by extrapolation, or whatever you want to call it, you
20 say that individuals with less severe conditions can,
21 in fact, also take the drug without having to produce
22 new data.

1 Are we talking about the mechanism of
2 action that you've described and so forth? Are we
3 talking about possibly that type of situation that the
4 chronic data and the mechanism which you say is
5 involved here that would allow us to have comfort
6 that, in fact, it can be brought down to acute
7 conditions?

8 I realize there's some that are triggered
9 by foods and what have you that might be different in
10 terms of the general type of statement for labeling
11 and for these questions we have to face.

12 DR. WILKIN: The answer is yes. I mean,
13 you're saying essentially that if it's acute urticaria
14 and you know it's acute urticaria that it should
15 respond in the same way as patients who have the
16 diagnosis of chronic urticaria or chronic idiopathic
17 urticaria.

18 I think where the catch comes is is there
19 a greater chance for a patient to make a misdiagnosis
20 of self with short-term kind of urticaria as opposed
21 to something that has been seen by a physician and
22 labeled chronic idiopathic urticaria. That's where

1 the struggle is on this.

2 I don't think -- one of your colleagues
3 mentioned that it doesn't seem that the scenarios that
4 are playing out for the differential of acute
5 urticaria have things that really would be made worse
6 by non-sedating H1 antihistamines. The whole notion
7 is one of delay.

8 Many of the things that we're talking
9 about that would be really worrisome and you wouldn't
10 want delay to occur, some of those are going to be
11 things that occur perhaps more often in a medical
12 setting. The really world class anaphylaxis is very
13 often associated with parenteral antibiotics,
14 penicillin, cephalosporin.

15 The radio contrast materials can lead to
16 something that looks very similar and doesn't often
17 have the immune system involved so it's called an
18 anaphylactic kind of reaction. Really the reactions
19 that occur within seconds are going to be of a medical
20 variety.

21 There are some that can occur outside the
22 medical setting. There can be insect things,

1 hymenoptera, stings that can lead to very rapidly
2 developing anaphylaxis. Many of the patients who have
3 anaphylaxis will actually develop their anaphylaxis
4 over a somewhat more prolonged time period. I can't
5 imagine that this would adversely affect a patient to
6 have the H1 non-sedating antihistamine.

7 In fact, if they get to the point where
8 they start having some swelling inside the mouth and
9 the throat and they feel they are getting short of
10 breath and they hop into the car and are driving down
11 the road to the emergency room, it might be more
12 beneficial to be on a non-sedating than a sedating
13 antihistamine. In general, I think it really the
14 things that are chronic idiopathic urticaria they have
15 the same pathophysiologic mechanism.

16 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I'm concerned, as
17 everyone else is, with the two wishes of the efficacy
18 and the safety. The question I was addressing was in
19 some sense the efficacy part that do we have enough
20 data to feel that we don't necessarily need to do
21 more.

22 I think the delay issue was certainly

1 before as the safety issue but, in some sense, it
2 would be nice if we would not separate them but there
3 is an efficacy issue. Do we really have to run acute
4 studies? You can run acute studies.

5 I would be happy to design a study for
6 you. I'm sure I could do it but do we really need to
7 given the database we have. Then the second question
8 is about the delay for the safety implications which
9 you are addressing now.

10 DR. WILKIN: I think it comes back to what
11 do we gain from the acute studies versus the resource
12 intensity and what one might actually -- how one can
13 extrapolate. First of all, of the acute urticaria
14 patients that I most recently saw, and this was at
15 Ohio State University, so we had three sources of
16 urticaria patients.

17 One would be those who had really severe
18 urticaria that bothered them enough to go to the
19 emergency and they would often be treated at the
20 emergency room before they would send them over to our
21 gun clinic. They would get the systemic
22 corticosteroid, parenteral, diphenhydramine, perhaps

1 some other sorts of things. That was one group.

2 Then we had the clinic at the campus was
3 on the bus line so we had a lot of indigent patients
4 that would just come to a walk-in setting. Typically
5 they had urticaria the day before, but you wouldn't
6 see it that morning.

7 Then the other place we saw patients was
8 out in one of the tinier suburbs of Columbus, Ohio,
9 Dublin, Ohio. There we treated diseases of the
10 insured. They would often go through a family
11 practice doc or an internist before they would come to
12 us. It was actually rare in my experience, and I've
13 seen a lot of patients who had urticaria, but to
14 actually see urticaria at the time they are coming to
15 the clinic visit so it's a little different.

16 I mean, those folks come in and they have
17 croup when you're seeing them. I still think this is
18 a very tough group to study. Hopefully you find some
19 who have a history of food intolerance and you could
20 recreate an acute episode of urticaria in the
21 laboratory but undiagnosed they would be chronic. I
22 mean, it gets back to what you mean.

1 I think the real fundamental piece is that
2 all of the different ideologies that ultimately lead
3 to the weal and to the itch do so by acting on the
4 mass cell. It's the same vesical that's released in
5 every single instance and it leads to the same
6 itching, c-fibers, superficial dermis, and the same
7 kind of weal because that superficial vascularplexis
8 becomes leaky. I think it's one common mechanism.

9 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

10 Dr. Temple, Alfano, Dykewicz.

11 DR. TEMPLE: I don't know if this will
12 reassure Ralph or not. We can't agree to labelling
13 unless we believe there is substantial evidence that
14 the drug is effective for what it's labelled for. One
15 way or another perhaps by reference to other closely
16 related diseases or whatever, we are going to have to
17 reach that conclusion.

18 We've asked you what you all think about
19 it and that will help but we have to under law reach
20 that conclusion. We have no choice. We'll have to do
21 it. If we can't reach that conclusion without another
22 trial being designed, then somebody is going to have

1 to be smart enough to design another trial. The
2 question is, and you just heard Jonathan address this,
3 you may not need to do that. You may know enough
4 already.

5 DR. D'AGOSTINO: That is obviously what I
6 was trying to flush out.

7 DR. TEMPLE: No. It's a perfectly good
8 question and we may have mislead you slightly by the
9 question. We have to be convinced one way or another
10 that there is something called substantial evidence
11 which means it has to come from well controlled
12 studies and then we'll argue about the applicability
13 of whether it's really the same disease and so on.
14 Those are things you have to argue about.

15 I wanted to follow up on one safety matter
16 that Jonathan mentioned also. I mean, the nightmare
17 here is that somebody is gulled by the availability of
18 this drug when he wasn't gulled by the availability of
19 the sedating antihistamines all these years into
20 delaying treatment for his anaphylactic shock.

21 I would be curious whether other people
22 agreed with what Jonathan said which I'm going to say

1 was my impression, that other things being equal, even
2 if you're going to the emergency room, you are
3 probably better laying down a little antihistamine
4 base before you do it. It can't hurt and you won't
5 attach more while you're waiting. Probably the odds
6 are you will be better off if more people use this if
7 they are about to develop something really nasty.

8 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Before that gets
9 responded to, the question I was -- part of the
10 question I was raising is we do have studies. There
11 were studies that were done for the Rx. Is it
12 possible in the appeal to the database that we appeal
13 to those in terms of then an extrapolation?

14 DR. TEMPLE: Yeah. That's what I was
15 trying to say.

16 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I just wanted to make
17 sure I understood.

18 DR. TEMPLE: There's plainly some
19 judgement involved in whether the situations are close
20 enough for that to be relevant. We have written
21 documents about how to go with one study or no studies
22 or multiple studies. Those would all have to be part

1 of the consideration and the advice of experts figures
2 into those considerations.

3 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. There's just a
4 quick comment here from Dr. Sachs and then we'll go
5 back to Alfano, Dykewicz, and then --

6 DR. SACHS: Just an important clinical
7 point about anaphylaxis. The treatment for
8 anaphylaxis is adrenaline or epinephrine. Giving an
9 antihistamine doesn't actually treat anaphylaxis. I
10 don't know that -- I mean, as long as giving the
11 antihistamine didn't delay the seeking of treatment,
12 it wouldn't affect the course but it certainly doesn't
13 really help it.

14 DR. WOOD: But it doesn't make it worse.

15 DR. SACHS: If it delays the treatment, it
16 makes it worse. If you look at anaphylaxis studies,
17 particularly in kids where the kids died where the
18 kids that got antihistamine and didn't get epi.

19 DR. WOOD: But that was in a hospital
20 setting.

21 DR. SACHS: That's part of what led to
22 have epi pens in schools and things like that was to

1 make it more available. That's just my point. You
2 need the epi. That's all.

3 DR. WOOD: No one is arguing with that.
4 The issue though is do we -- the real question is do
5 we visualize that people with anaphylaxis because of
6 this drug, because a non-sedating antihistamine is on
7 the market, that people are going to rush down to
8 Walgreens to get themselves a non-sedating
9 antihistamine and, therefore, delay their access to
10 epinephrine which they would not have done with a
11 sedating antihistamines. That seems to me
12 fundamentally improbable.

13 So, I mean, the issue is not does
14 epinephrine -- is epinephrine the treatment for
15 anaphylaxis. Clearly it is. The issue though for
16 today's discussion surely is will marketing a non-
17 sedating antihistamine over the counter prevent
18 patients getting epinephrine. I think the answer to
19 that is no.

20 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Alfano and then
21 Dykewicz.

22 DR. ALFANO: Yes. I didn't realize that

1 when I raised my hand the seqway would be so
2 appropriate. I wanted to sort of offer two comments
3 on anaphylaxis. One, at least some bee sting kits
4 include diphenhydramine tablets as a sort of prelude
5 to the more definitive epinephrine treatment as an
6 event unfolds. At least one manufacturer sort of
7 deemed it appropriate to put together a kit in that
8 fashion.

9 The second comment relates to the fact
10 that a comment earlier from this morning was
11 suggesting that perhaps there should only be -- if
12 this does go OTC there should only be one put-up.
13 This becomes, I think, a great debate topic and you
14 could pick either side.

15 I kind of come down on the side that a
16 second put-up is advantageous because it makes the
17 product visible and available to individuals who are
18 suffering from CIU in a way that they have access to a
19 non-sedating antihistamine. It would be the first
20 time, I think, in which a proper label is available
21 for these indications -- for that indication over the
22 counter.

1 They are going to the counter now and they
2 are acquiring sedating antihistamines and they are not
3 labeled in the fashion that would warn a consumer
4 about the risk of anaphylaxis. This product
5 conceivably would be the first to be properly labeled.

6 The third issue is it would be shelved in
7 this skin irritation section where someone who has
8 these chronic conditions would likely see it and pick
9 it up and read it. The other way it's just going to
10 be in a wrong section of the pharmacy.

11 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

12 Dr. Dykewicz and then Dr. Szeffler.

13 DR. DYKEWICZ: Well, several comments on
14 this specific issue about anaphylaxis, delay in
15 treatment, risk for fatality, rapidity of onset.

16 First of all, maybe just to return to some
17 comment that were made earlier, it is certainly true
18 that anaphylaxis can occur in medical settings due to
19 use of parenteral medications, antibiotics, radio
20 contrast media, but what we're looking at really in a
21 nonmedical setting would be the risk of anaphylaxis
22 from foods and potentially certain oral medications,

1 maybe even including aspirin and nonsteroidal anti-
2 inflammatory drugs with the pseudo-allergic reaction
3 that was addressed earlier.

4 It has been found in some studies that
5 food induced anaphylaxis can be more problematic to
6 treat. The reason is that because there is some time
7 delay in the onset of the symptoms and the progression
8 of the symptoms by virtue of the requirement for a
9 need for oral absorption that, in fact, fatal food
10 anaphylaxis can have a slower onset, a slower
11 progression, but still lead to fatality.

12 If we're getting at the questions that
13 have been raised earlier about whether somebody would
14 run down to the local drug store and because at that
15 point the person is only having hives and they pop a
16 tablet of a medication which now has over-the-counter
17 indication for hives, there would be the possibility
18 that would, as Dr. Sachs brings up, prolong or delay
19 the patient seeking medical attention and thereby
20 delay the administration of epinephrine and thereby
21 cause a greater risk of fatality. If you're going to
22 go the whole nine yards, that is a scenario.

1 The other thing, though, about the kits
2 that are commercially available that do have
3 antihistamines in them, actually it's chlorpheniramine
4 with epinephrine in a kit, it is certainly appropriate
5 to use antihistamines in the treatment of anaphylaxis,
6 but that is always viewed as only an adjunct to the
7 primary treatment with epinephrine.

8 Any type of scenario in which someone
9 would delay receiving epinephrine, whether it's use of
10 an antihistamines with over-the-counter indication or
11 not, that would result in fatality or greater risk
12 thereof.

13 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Szefler, then
14 Dr. Joad, then Dr. Davidoff.

15 DR. SZEFLER: I guess I just want to
16 clarify a few points. Because the package inserts
17 change so much I haven't read every one or do I read
18 every one. Let me just get it clear in terms of
19 loratadine. It is approved in the package insert for
20 chronic urticaria. Is that right? The studies that
21 were done were deemed sufficient.

22 DR. CHOWDHURY: Chronic idiopathic

1 urticaria.

2 DR. SZEFLER: Okay. So the discussion
3 that we're having is not about the indication for the
4 disease. It's about sharing the information and
5 putting it in the product. I mean, why would you not
6 want to put information in terms of its approval? I
7 guess may Dr. Ferguson's talk crystallized that for
8 me.

9 What reason would you not want to put the
10 information in there other than maybe the
11 misinformation about other urticaria? I mean, it's
12 like sharing information that is reassuring the
13 patient that they have been receiving adequate
14 treatment.

15 Maybe I just missed that point in the
16 whole review. I didn't have a package insert on hand
17 but if it's there already, it just seems like it's a
18 logical transfer of information. It's not new
19 information. It's a logical transfer of information.

20 DR. CHOWDHURY: To answer the question and
21 to address the point here, the studies for loratadine
22 and most other new antihistamines were done on CIU

1 patients. The application that we reviewed we hadn't
2 had where to get the indication of CIU. There were no
3 acute urticaria or other studies for these
4 antihistamines.

5 DR. SZEFLER: But it is approved for
6 chronic idiopathic so it's already there. It's not
7 like we're discussing the approval.

8 DR. CHOWDHURY: Already approved and
9 marketed with the indication of chronic idiopathic
10 urticaria.

11 DR. SZEFLER: Okay. So my second question
12 is --

13 DR. GANLEY: Can I just add something to
14 that? If you put it into the package insert, you are
15 in essence giving it as an OTC indication. The
16 company can have an add-on tomorrow for direct
17 consumer labeling for their prescription product to go
18 see your doctor for your urticaria. It's not that
19 we're withholding information from the public. All
20 this is public information. Anyone can go get the
21 package insert. They are readily available.

22 DR. SZEFLER: But the patient still kind

1 of deems the responsibility of treating themselves even
2 though it's a medical disease.

3 DR. GANLEY: If you start putting uses
4 into a package insert that's labeling. If it's an OTC
5 product, you are essentially giving it an OTC claim.
6 I think that's what the issue is here. It's not that
7 we're trying to withhold that.

8 I'm not sure if people -- there is some
9 confusion about that but if this was not an OTC claim
10 it would still remain a prescription claim. It's not
11 that the FDA is taking something away from them.

12 The issue is if allergic rhinitis becomes
13 an OTC claim, should this also become a OTC claim? If
14 it doesn't, it remains a prescription claim. They can
15 still market the product as a prescription product and
16 do their direct-to-consumer advertising.

17 DR. SZEFLER: Maybe this gets to the root
18 of a problem and maybe I'm just not clear on payments.

19 I'm trying to figure out who this benefits and how it
20 might be used to benefit.

21 Suppose I'm a patient and I go in and I
22 see a physician and I have chronic idiopathic

1 urticaria. I have medical benefits. The physician
2 feels that the most appropriate drug for me is
3 loratadine and then tells me, "For the next year go
4 out there and purchase it on your own." I bear the
5 cost.

6 On the other hand, if it's not on the
7 label, can the physician then say, "Your best drug is
8 loratadine. Because it's not in the label it's a
9 prescription and, therefore, your insurance company
10 should pay for this." Is that what it boils down to?

11 DR. GANLEY: I'm not sure we factor that
12 into our decision as to whether this is an appropriate
13 indication for an OTC setting.

14 DR. SZEFLER: It is for the patient.

15 DR. GANLEY: I understand but this came up
16 at least year's meeting, I think, and we don't factor
17 that into the decision process. I suspect we could
18 get by with --

19 DR. SZEFLER: I guess I would like to
20 factor it in.

21 DR. GANLEY: You're welcome to do that but
22 we don't factor that into our decision. I think some

1 of the issues, I don't know what individual's co-
2 payment is for prescription products. Mine is, I
3 think, \$15 a month unless I get a three-month
4 prescription. There's still some co-payment on the
5 side of a consumer in most cases, even if they have a
6 prescription plan.

7 DR. SZEFLER: I guess I have to sort out
8 the issues.

9 DR. GANLEY: It's what can we factor into
10 that decision and that's generally not been a factor.

11 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Temple, do you have a
12 comment before we go to the next one?

13 DR. TEMPLE: Yeah. I mean, as I'm sure
14 people are aware, there are a number of drugs that are
15 available where the same new molecular entity or the
16 same actimority (phonetic) is available both as an
17 over-the-counter drug and as a prescription drug.

18 Ibruprofen, for example, remains as
19 prescription Motrin in doses -- in tablet sizes above
20 200 milligrams. Nothing stops a physician from
21 prescribing it that way in which many people will
22 cover it or telling someone to go get it as an over-

1 the-counter drug in which cases I understand most of
2 the time will not be covered. We don't deal with
3 that.

4 But in case you have any doubt about
5 whether most Ibruprofen is used as an over-the-counter
6 drug, try to find the labeling for Motrin in the
7 current PDR. You won't find any Rx Ibruprofen
8 labelling. People can do what they want with that.
9 The question here is only suitability of a particular
10 claim for over-the-counter use.

11 There are specifications for what makes a
12 drug suitable or a claim suitable for over-the-counter
13 use. You have to be able to diagnose it, manage it,
14 and so on. That's why we worry about each of the
15 claims individually. Before you put it in OTC
16 labeling, you have to believe -- usually we have a way
17 out of that, too -- you have to believe it can be used
18 by the individual that way.

19 There is such a thing as professional
20 claims for over-the-counter drugs. Aspirin has
21 professional labeling where you are absolutely
22 positively supposed to go see the doctor to get your

1 cardiovascular disease prevented. Does that always
2 happen? We don't know.

3 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Joad and then
4 Dr. Davidoff.

5 DR. JOAD: I wanted to speak to the
6 general indication of hives and whether the evidence
7 we have so far about the use of antihistamines in this
8 specific CIU is sufficient for us to approve it or
9 have packaged labeling for acute hives.

10 I would argue for evidence based medicine
11 on that. That is a big number of patients in
12 comparison with the CIU patients, No. 1. Secondly, I
13 think you could make an argument that is a theoretical
14 one that antihistamines and CIU are there present all
15 the time occupying those H1 receptors so that they are
16 not available for the release of antihistamines.

17 Whereas, in acute hives if it's really a
18 single hit one especially, the event will have already
19 happened. The histamine receptors will be occupied.
20 The secondary effects are already well underway. You
21 may not be able to go back with an antihistamine and
22 reverse that.

1 There's no reason to say I'm right
2 particularly but if you don't do an evidenced based
3 study of what really happens for acute hives, I don't
4 think you know the answer to that. I think Dr. Sachs
5 is telling us that primary care physicians are seeing
6 people with acute hives and they could be studied in a
7 primary care setting.

8 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Davidoff.

9 DR. DAVIDOFF: Just to stress that last
10 point, I agree. I think it would be perfectly doable
11 to design an appropriate study for studying acute
12 hives. I actually had a question, though, that had to
13 do with the presentation Dr. Engle made about
14 pharmacist involvement in guiding patients about
15 taking over-the-counter drugs.

16 I think that is a very important point
17 since it does say in the footnote that 61 percent of
18 the respondents in one survey said that they did use
19 over-the-counter drugs at one or another type of
20 pharmacy.

21 That raised a question in my mind as to
22 how often that really -- the pharmacists really get

1 involved in interaction with patients at the time they
2 purchase over-the-counter drugs. In the pharmacies
3 I've gone into, most of the antihistamine type
4 preparations are in an open display. They are not
5 behind the counter.

6 If the person purchasing it wanted
7 information from the pharmacist, they would have to go
8 over to the pharmacist and ask them. The pharmacist
9 is usually busy filling prescriptions so it is hard to
10 get their attention.

11 I actually wondered if there are any data
12 on how often pharmacists are actually asked about
13 over-the-counter preparations because my suspicion is
14 that it's actually not very often unless the drug is
15 behind the counter.

16 That led to my second question which is --
17 it expresses my naivety in this, and that is is there
18 any kind of behind-the-counter system in the U.S,
19 formal or otherwise? I didn't think so. It certainly
20 doesn't look like there is but I thought maybe there
21 was. I do think there are such systems in some other
22 countries. Am I correct? But not in the U.S.

1 My first question really is are there any
2 data on how often pharmacists are actually involved in
3 over-the-counter type purchases?

4 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. The answer to the
5 second question is that there is not that category
6 available in the United States and that I will ask our
7 Drs. of Pharmacy if they would like to respond to your
8 first question.

9 DR. JOHNSON: I am not aware of any
10 specific data that describe how often individual seek
11 pharmacy input. It's been a long time since I worked
12 in a retail setting but I have worked in a retail
13 setting and you do have a fair number of people who
14 come and ask.

15 Typically it will be in the first time
16 they would use such a product. Obviously once they've
17 used it and are familiar with it, they are much less
18 likely to come back and ask for that input. It's
19 clearly a process that is driven by the patient
20 seeking information.

21 There's nothing that forces the patient to
22 see the pharmacist. I mean, I think there is a fair

1 amount of it and if the labeling on the box -- not on
2 the inside of the carton but on the box suggest that
3 they may want to consult a pharmacist, I think that
4 might increase it.

5 I mean, there are a couple -- we do have a
6 few drugs that are, in a sense, behind the counter.
7 Insulin, for example. In some states there are
8 Schedule V compounds cough products that have codeine,
9 for example. In general we don't have that category
10 that some other countries do.

11 DR. DAVIDOFF: Well, could I ask in
12 connection with that on the last point you made, are
13 there examples of over-the-counter medications that
14 say on the box that you should consult your pharmacist
15 as well as you should see a physician in certain
16 circumstances? Are there any examples of that? It
17 seems to me that could be very constructive.

18 DR. WOOD: Well, there are data from the
19 UK behind the counter prescriptions. The data say
20 that almost uniformly no advice is offered. The drug
21 is actually behind the counter and the person goes up
22 to the counter, asks for the drug, and it's passed

1 over with no advice being offered.

2 There are also data from this country
3 offering advice on prescription medicines and the
4 frequency which that happens and there's very little
5 advice offered on that. In fact, the majority of
6 patients in surveys don't recognize that when they
7 sign that form, they are signing that they are
8 actually turning down the advice for prescription
9 drugs. There's actually a lot of data on the advice
10 for prescription drug issues.

11 DR. UDEN: But pharmacists are the -- they
12 are there and are available to be consulted with if,
13 in fact, there is -- and labeling might take care of
14 it. I know in TV ads you consult your doctor or your
15 pharmacist but I don't think that there's any OTC
16 labeling which does that. I won't make my next
17 comment.

18 DR. CANTILENA: Are there examples, Dr.
19 Ganley or Dr. Katz?

20 DR. KATZ: The new drug facts on labeling
21 actually does have specific headers that will advise a
22 consumer to go seek their physician or healthcare

1 provider or to go ask the pharmacist. It's very
2 specific and has listed bullet points underneath.

3 Some may be related to asking for
4 information regarding other concomitant medications or
5 concomitant medical problems that someone may have so
6 they shouldn't take the problem together. We'll say
7 ask a doctor or pharmacist in certain headers. In
8 others it will say just ask your doctor or healthcare
9 practitioner.

10 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. I think actually
11 what I would like to do now is just take a 15-minute
12 hiatus here from this interesting discussion and have
13 everyone come back in 15 minutes. We'll clear up any
14 other questions and then we'll go to our questions.
15 Thank you.

16 (Whereupon, at 3:12 p.m. off the record
17 until 3:25 p.m.)

18 DR. CANTILENA: Before we go ahead with
19 questions, Dr. Monroe has asked to clarify a point on
20 the question on anaphylaxis for the sponsor.

21 Dr. Monroe.

22 DR. MONROE: Thank you. I'd just like to

1 make a couple of very brief comments on the issue of
2 safety. The first has to do with anaphylaxis. I
3 think there is consensus that it's a rare situation.
4 Antihistamines are not the treatment of choice.
5 Epinephrine, adrenaline is.

6 An issue was brought up would the approval
7 of an agent like loratadine OTC create a sense of
8 complacency that might cause added delay in the
9 consumer seeking appropriate care. I think the best
10 answer I can give is that we've got 10 years of
11 experience in Canada and the UK where this is an OTC
12 medication and there's no indication of increased
13 incidence of complications or deaths related to this
14 condition. We appreciate it's rare. It's a serious
15 thing but we don't think that making loratadine OTC
16 would in any way change in a negative fashion the
17 status quo.

18 I would also just like to say on safety I
19 think that the lack of approval of such an effective
20 and safe agent as loratadine OTC would create the
21 maintenance or the perpetuation of the status quo
22 where most patients who have urticaria, the spectrum

1 of urticaria, that's the vast majority of people with
2 acute and some with chronic who now access the only
3 OTC medicines that they have.

4 They are accessing sedating antihistamines
5 that are far from safe. I don't think you should
6 underestimate the potential harm in the perpetuation
7 of those people who right now, and it's the majority
8 of people with hives, access care through a sedating
9 much less safe medication than loratadine.

10 I would also say there are subsets of the
11 current population, particularly the elderly, who are
12 taking these medicines and they are more than
13 antihistamines. They are anti-colonurgics (phonetic).

14 They affect urinary retention. They affect glaucoma.

15 I think if you're looking at patient and
16 consumer safety, the movement of this drug, Claritin,
17 to the OTC scenario, I think, creates a much greater
18 improvement in the safety equation than not doing it.

19 DR. CANTILENA: Yes, Dr. Davidoff.

20 DR. DAVIDOFF: Just a quick point in
21 connection with your first issue. Absence of evidence
22 is not the same as evidence of absence. It seems to

1 me that unless someone has specifically gone and
2 looked at the fatal cases of anaphylaxis in over-the-
3 counter countries to see whether or how often the
4 availability of the over-the-counter antihistamine
5 might have, in fact, delayed treatment, I don't think
6 you can say there is any information one way or the
7 other on whether this availability in those countries
8 has delayed treatment and contributed to fatalities?

9 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Uden.

10 DR. UDEN: I just have to take this
11 opportunity to remind us that 11 months ago these
12 drugs weren't safe enough to be OTC and now they are.
13 It's quite a reversal.

14 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you for that
15 historical point.

16 Dr. Clayton, are there any other issues
17 that you wish to clarify from the discussion that was
18 not absolutely clear? Okay. I just actually have a
19 question for Dr. Ganley. As we go through the packet
20 we're looking at in essence a switch application
21 because it's already an approved Rx indication.

22 I guess are there examples in your files

1 that I'm not familiar with where we have actually
2 accomplished a switch recommendation without an actual
3 use study with the use of the Internet, I guess, as a
4 survey of consumers. Is there anything that you can
5 point to in the files that we have experienced in this
6 area?

7 DR. GANLEY: I think there have been. The
8 vaginal antifungals actually did not have an actual
9 use study but I think there are probably other
10 applications that have never made it to the committee
11 that we haven't required actual use studies on.

12 Clearly when the discussion occurred last
13 year -- the committee meeting occurred last year
14 regarding allergic rhinitis, we had actually come out
15 on the positions that we didn't think it would need an
16 actual use study because it's a category of drug that
17 is already available OTC for this indication. I think
18 there are examples where we don't require that.

19 I think the issue with the consumer
20 surveys is what kind of -- with that type of study
21 what is the value of that study. Is that a study that
22 helps you design a better label comprehension study

1 because you understand a population's perceptions of
2 how they should use certain products, or should it be
3 used to improve the design of an actual use study or
4 things like that.

5 Again, I go back to what the questions in
6 this population they were actually asking. I didn't
7 really need that study to be convinced that someone
8 who had gone to a physician and had been told they had
9 chronic urticaria and was instructed to use a specific
10 product.

11 They wouldn't do it necessarily correctly
12 had all these steps in the physician/patient
13 interaction occurred. You could take many diseases
14 that have intermittent symptoms where this would
15 occur. Migraine headaches where there is something
16 prescribed to a person and they are told to take it
17 when they have a severe headache because they already
18 know what their migraine is like.

19 A patient with anginepectoris (phonetic)
20 who is given sublingual nitroglycerin, most of them
21 know when to use that correctly so you don't need to
22 do a study to tell me that someone that has a

1 diagnosis of CIU would be able to use this product.

2 But that's really not the major issue here. I think
3 it's how is the general population going to use this
4 product.

5 The question with the surveys, I think, is
6 this type of study that the committee would like to
7 see come in supporting applications that would limit
8 use to a specific population, or should it be some
9 type of study that is used to -- I think Dr. Davidoff
10 had mentioned earlier we don't know what the general
11 -- how the general population is going to use this.

12 I may have been better to survey them and
13 see how they use these products and then try to create
14 a label because clearly I think there are issues in
15 the label comprehension that even the way it was
16 written that the cohorts in the general population and
17 the acute hives population they weren't going to use
18 it as it was labeled. Could that consumer survey have
19 been better used to create a better label?

20 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you. Are
21 there any other specific issues that the committee
22 would like to discuss before we go to the questions?

1 Any other pieces of information?

2 Dr. Sachs.

3 DR. SACHS: The one question I have is
4 what age is this supposed to be approved down to?

5 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Ganley. Is it 12 and
6 above or six and above?

7 DR. GANLEY: I think it was about six
8 years of age.

9 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Any other
10 questions?

11 Yes, Dr. Rosenberg.

12 DR. ROSENBERG: Just without harping on
13 this just to say one more time that the patient will
14 do one of three things. They will either seek medical
15 care and get it at a physicians office, they will buy
16 what is presently available over the counter which is
17 sedating, or they will go to a health food store and
18 go to that sort of thing. These are the only options.

19 I turn again to that chart on Tab 7 that
20 shows the preferred treatment, No. 1 choice of so many
21 physicians is corticosteroid. In the material that we
22 were sent there are these review articles and I've

1 reviewed textbook articles. Malcolm Grave says use a
2 non-sedating antihistamine once in a while.

3 Anytime you're on a consensus committee
4 you always have to say something. Everybody is afraid
5 they are going to be sued unless you make it okay to
6 put everything else in. What they really say is try
7 the antihistamine.

8 Then there's a statement from another
9 consensus from Europe. Then there's another authority
10 and a book on urticaria that I've always found the
11 most sensible one. It's an older book by Dr. Champion
12 from Britain who is one of the original editors of the
13 Rook series of that major textbook.

14 He wrote a whole book about urticaria and
15 he concluded that after this and that and trying your
16 best, he said the best thing to do for these people is
17 interdict aspirin and try to find an antihistamine
18 that will give them some relief without putting them
19 to sleep. We have that here now.

20 I think truly there are hard cases but if
21 the people do this first and then go to the doctor if
22 they didn't get better, then prednisone and so forth

1 is okay, I mean, if they're that sick and maybe they
2 are going to get a workup but they're sure getting an
3 awful -- too much of it now in my opinion.

4 I see cases. I mean, I've testified for a
5 plaintiff and a fellow you had urticaria didn't want
6 to miss work so he stopped at the emergency room on
7 the way to work in Honolulu every two weeks for a
8 refill of his dose back. He had urticaria and he had
9 aseptic narcosis of the hip.

10 Another patient who has just been referred
11 in because of generalized coccidioidomycosis to our
12 infectious disease fellow. It was a dermatologist who
13 made the diagnosis and he called me and said, "You
14 don't want me. You want our infectious disease guy."

15 I saw him and I said, "Did that fellow
16 come in from Jonesboro?" He said, "Yeah." I said,
17 "Does he have AIDS?" He said, "No, he doesn't have
18 AIDS. Somebody has been giving him 40 milligrams a
19 day of prednisone." Thank you.

20 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Ganley.

21 DR. GANLEY: I think the one thing about
22 if you're talking about the physician survey and the

1 first line therapy, I think you have to -- there's
2 details missing there where you can't really figure
3 out what's going on there unless you ask more
4 questions.

5 It may be that many of these individuals
6 who come in have already tried multiple antihistamines
7 and they have failed them. We don't know that. If
8 you ask follow-up questions to those questions and get
9 the details, that may be the bias of that physician
10 because 95 percent of the people who come in with
11 chronic urticaria have already tried diphenhydramine
12 and chlorpheniramine and they just didn't work.

13 I don't know how much to place on that. I
14 think the issue that you make that's valid is that we
15 should be advocating these as first line therapy. The
16 question is how best to do that. Is it narrowing this
17 claim down or is it having a more broader claim, for
18 example, if it's to go OTC.

19 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you. Any
20 other comments before we move to the questions? Very
21 good. What I would like to do then is actually go
22 around. We'll start with question No. 1. What we'll

1 have you do is indicate your vote, yes or no, and then
2 comment if you would like to comment. For the first
3 question, "Is urticaria a disease process appropriate
4 for an OTC indication?"

5 Actually, we can start on that side of the
6 table. Dr. Alfano, you can comment but,
7 unfortunately, you can't vote. If you would like to
8 start with your comment if you have one. If not, then
9 we'll just head around the table with our vote and
10 comment.

11 DR. ALFANO: Yes. I believe it is an
12 appropriate indication.

13 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Dr. Dykewicz.

14 DR. DYKEWICZ: I'm going to vote no
15 because, at this point in time, I don't believe we
16 have sufficient use studies to be assured of how this
17 is actually going to be used in practice.

18 I say this though with kind of a divergent
19 view in my sole, and that is I think we do recognize
20 that there's a problem with the urticaria as it
21 currently exist. I agree that the de facto use of the
22 currently available over-the-counter antihistamines

1 with their sedating properties is undesirable if it
2 were in an alternative way available for the patient
3 to get a non-sedating antihistamine that would be
4 effective.

5 I guess my dilemma as I've tried to
6 express during the course of these meetings is what
7 can be done to educate the patients so that they would
8 use these medications most appropriately and minimize
9 risk to them.

10 It occurs to me that the efforts to
11 provide appropriate labeling on the package might
12 actually be a very good educational thing for the
13 public and if the public were to adhere and to follow
14 the recommendations that are listed on the label, that
15 would be a good thing.

16 I think if anything there is probably both
17 among physicians and among patients an under-
18 recognition of the potential seriousness of urticaria
19 sometimes being an indication of a serious underlying
20 disease. There may be too much of a kind of cavalier
21 approach to it where you just give some antihistamines
22 and don't worry about the full workup of it.

1 Although I do vote no, I think with some
2 additional use studies, one might be convinced that
3 this, in fact, would be a good thing to have available
4 and, if you will, even give the opportunity to gain
5 greater education for the public.

6 DR. CANTILENA: And just as a point of
7 clarification, when you say use studies, you mean
8 actual use studies where they can buy it like in the
9 pharmacy?

10 DR. DYKEWICZ: Well, I'm not really clear
11 on whether there would be some type of -- the thing
12 about surveys versus where they would actually be
13 using it, I think once you actually would approve it
14 for over-the-counter use once the horse is out of the
15 barn, you probably can't come back very readily with
16 that I would think.

17 I guess some sort of limited use studies
18 maybe where people would be given the opportunity to
19 obtain the drug in limited circumstances as part of a
20 study group.

21 DR. CANTILENA: Yes. Actually, those are
22 called actual use studies. Go ahead.

1 DR. GANLEY: Yeah. I think his answer is
2 then yes, that it could be an OTC indication but you
3 need these types of studies. I tried to point out
4 earlier if you're answering no, you're coming to the
5 conclusion that this never -- there's nothing that the
6 sponsor could do that could actually convince you that
7 this could be an OTC drug.

8 If you think this is a possible OTC
9 indication, it would be a yes and then what kind of
10 data would you be interested in seeing. If you say
11 no, then that's shutting the door on anyone coming in
12 for this indication.

13 DR. CANTILENA: So would you like to amend
14 the wording of the question to be, "Could urticaria be
15 a disease that was appropriate for OTC?"

16 DR. GANLEY: I'll leave it to your
17 discretion.

18 DR. CANTILENA: I think that's what you're
19 asking so why don't we actually amend the question,
20 "Could urticaria be a disease process appropriate for
21 an OTC indication?" Your vote, Dr. Dykewicz?

22 DR. DYKEWICZ: With all the caveats that

1 I've stated, then I could state yes.

2 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you.

3 Dr. Joad.

4 DR. JOAD: I vote also yes, that it could
5 potentially be OTC. I would recommend that it be
6 broadened to all reasons for urticaria due to the
7 things we mentioned about, that it would be impossible
8 in practical terms limited to chronic idiopathic
9 urticaria.

10 Then the studies I would like to see would
11 be a study that shows people recognize hives versus
12 other important things that could be mistaken for
13 hives in a study of efficacy, an outcome study of
14 efficacy and acute hives and studies in children.

15 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. So we've actually -
16 - we've had you cover actually question 1 and 1A.

17 DR. JOAD: And 2.

18 DR. CANTILENA: I've chosen to ignore that
19 response because it's out of sequence now. Just
20 kidding. If we can actually go back to Dr. Dykewicz
21 for 1A and actually what we'll do is if you answer yes
22 for 1, then you can also answer 1A.

1 DR. DYKEWICZ: Well, should the indication
2 be for chronic idiopathic urticaria? Potentially yes
3 with the caveats. Should it be broader such that it
4 includes acute urticaria hives? Potentially yes but
5 my caveat to the FDA would be I think it would be much
6 more difficult to gain confidence about the
7 appropriate use of this medication by patients then it
8 would be under the very restrictive provisal of
9 chronic idiopathic urticaria. I'm saying yes, but
10 hear all my caveats.

11 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

12 Dr. Szefler.

13 DR. SZEFLER: I would vote yes. I don't
14 know how you do it but I would like to see studies
15 done with acute urticaria. Again, as I said this
16 morning, I think if people really sat down and thought
17 about it in terms of primary variables and conditions
18 to study it, and I think it's feasible, then I would
19 like to see those put into the package so that it
20 rules out any of these considerations about
21 inappropriate use.

22 DR. CANTILENA: So yes for 1 and yes for

1 1A?

2 DR. SZEFLER: Well, in 1A it's really a
3 desire to see the studies. I think the implications
4 of the study -- the implications of the question if I
5 said yes to A would mean that I approve it right now
6 for both.

7 DR. CANTILENA: Actually, the question is
8 now could it be a process and, if it could, would the
9 indication then -- should the indication be broader to
10 include hives. Then we'll actually talk about the
11 studies that you would like to see and others would
12 like to see under question No. 2.

13 Dr. D'Agostino.

14 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Yes to both.

15 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Krenzelok.

16 DR. KRENZELOK: Yes to No. 1. We
17 certainly have an established indication. I don't
18 think we have information to allow us to put the
19 general urticaria statement on it but I think that
20 post-marketing surveillance of off-label use could
21 provide us with a wonderful opportunity to extend that
22 indication sometime down the line.

1 DR. CANTILENA: So yes to 1 and qualified
2 yes to 1A.

3 DR. KRENZELOK: Yes.

4 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. D'Agostino.

5 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I guess I'm really
6 confused. This doesn't sound like a question that's
7 directed to the product so why are we talking about
8 the product? I mean, it's a question about the
9 indication, isn't it?

10 DR. GANLEY: Yeah, it's about the
11 indication because this company isn't the only company
12 that is interested in this claim so if we have to give
13 advice to other companies, it's important for us to
14 understand what we should be telling them, that you
15 need to go for a broader claim or you limit it to
16 chronic urticaria.

17 Once we get over that hurdle, then looking
18 at the data that Schering-Plough has submitted, does
19 that lead to an indication in the OTC setting or do
20 they need to do other studies? Should they go after a
21 more broader claim?

22 So this is the more general question that

1 you have to overcome and it's mainly because we
2 already have gotten inquiries from other companies
3 that have antihistamines that have an interest in
4 getting this claim.

5 Dr. Krenzelok's comments, I think, appear
6 to be directed at the company's product and that's
7 really question No. 2 where, you know, what do you
8 think if you vote yes that this could be an OTC claim
9 is it chronic urticaria, is it acute hives. That's
10 where we need some input.

11 DR. CANTILENA: So if I understand you
12 then, really question 1 is in general and question A
13 is product specific.

14 DR. WOOD: Question A needs to be
15 qualified because I don't people have a clear
16 understanding of what we're voting for there. The
17 question A as written must relate to the evidence
18 that's been offered for a specific drug.

19 Clearly if you vote yes to the stem, then
20 presumably other hives in any subdivision could be
21 potentially approvable to provide data, but having the
22 data has to relate to a product. The way it's been

1 modified doesn't make much sense unless we modify it
2 again.

3 DR. GANLEY: Well, I guess it depends on
4 what your priors are here, whether you think that this
5 is already being used out there by the population in
6 some respects.

7 DR. WOOD: Well, let's read it. What
8 we've modified it to, as I understood it, was, "Is
9 urticaria a disease process which could be appropriate
10 for an OTC indication." That was the modified stem.
11 Right? Then if yes, should the indication be for
12 chronic idiopathic urticaria or should it be broader
13 to include acute urticaria.

14 Well, these two subdivisions depend on --
15 are data driven and they are data driven depending on
16 the drug that you've got in front of you so it's not
17 appropriate as written like that. That's why the
18 discussion each time raises issues related to the
19 drug.

20 DR. CANTILENA: But I heard a lot of
21 discussion actually that said that to have the
22 indication just be CIU is actually confusing to the

1 consumer and it should actually just be hives. I
2 thought we were actually addressing that by broadening
3 it. I actually sort of see that as a general issue
4 and not product specific.

5 Before we give you confusing advice, maybe
6 we should get on the same page. Dr. Temple.

7 DR. TEMPLE: Each of these has multiple
8 variations. One question you could ask is if you had
9 the data for acute hives, would it be better to label
10 it more broadly. That's one kind of question. I
11 don't hear anybody thinking that wouldn't be good

12 Then there's the question of do you have
13 the data to do that. There's been a lot of discussion
14 one way or the other. Some people probably think they
15 have the expert views to contribute to that but maybe
16 not everybody does. As I said before, in the end we
17 have to conclude that the data exist for that or we
18 can't say yes. We can't legally say yes. I don't
19 know if that helps.

20 DR. CANTILENA: Yes, a comment, Dr.
21 Rosenberg.

22 DR. ROSENBERG: Can I speak to that? I

1 think that you were wise to broaden it because that
2 was one of the things that, in fact, did come up and
3 everything comes out more neatly.

4 On the other hand, the Schering company is
5 asking for the chronic idiopathic urticaria and
6 brought an exhaustive and complete search of this but
7 not the other. The reference that I showed sites this
8 as evidence based and had one reference.

9 I'm not going to be here tomorrow but
10 other on this panel will be here tomorrow. We've got
11 members of the panel from the Pacific time zone. I'm
12 sure that one could come up with literature, a search
13 done by an expert informationist that would help
14 everybody by getting up in time tomorrow morning.

15 DR. CANTILENA: Yeah, I actually think we
16 are sort of confined to this day on this agenda. I
17 guess what I would like to suggest, and please, Dr.
18 Ganley and Dr. Temple, if you're comfortable with us
19 going in the generic sense as the overall indication
20 could be.

21 Are we confusing you, Dr. Titus, in terms
22 of the answer to 1A? Should we just go one at a time?

1 Overall I think their answer is clear with the
2 following qualifiers. I think if you're okay, if the
3 FDA contingent nods their head, I guess we will go
4 forward as we are. I didn't say nod off. I said nod
5 your head. Are we okay?

6 DR. GANLEY: I think the issue is that we
7 have a claim that's -- you know, I think every
8 prescription product has a claim for chronic
9 idiopathic urticaria. I think Dr. Wood got into the
10 discussion earlier about whether that should just be
11 made a broader claim.

12 Do we have a comfort level of efficacy or
13 should be segment it to that population and allow
14 companies to either do chronic idiopathic urticaria or
15 they could go after acute hives or they could
16 subsegment it into any other population that they see
17 fit.

18 I think that's where it was sort of
19 directed at in general terms is that this is the claim
20 on all of the prescription products right now. To
21 carry it straight over is a choice, too, or should we
22 ask -- should we try not to confuse consumers and have

1 some products labeled for chronic idiopathic urticaria
2 and some labeled for acute hives or hives in general.

3 We would like to come up with some
4 consensus as what to tell people as to what the label
5 should look like. It should be similar, I think,
6 potentially across the board unless someone has a
7 differing opinion on that.

8 DR. WOOD: Could I offer a solution?
9 Supposing we said that the indication would be hives
10 after you had seen a physician? Would that deal with
11 the --

12 DR. TEMPLE: Can I make a counter? Maybe
13 this is what Charlie was suggesting. First cover the
14 question of whether urticarial disease of some sort is
15 suitable for over the counter. Get that out of the
16 way. Then you can elaborate on what exact claim you
17 like best. Knowing that urticarial disease is
18 suitable for over the counter, the first thing is
19 absolutely critical to us.

20 DR. CANTILENA: Okay.

21 DR. TEMPLE: The other is a refinement.
22 Alistair's suggestion is certainly one to think about

1 as would a variety. Again, remember that we're going
2 to have to be satisfied the data support whatever we
3 say or whatever you suggest.

4 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Just so we're clear
5 on what everyone's intentions were, Dr. Dykewicz,
6 Joad, Szeffler, D'Agostino, and Krenzelok voted yes to
7 question 1 as modified and yes to question 1A in the
8 general sense, not product specific.

9 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I want to make it clear
10 that I understood 1A to be as it's written and I voted
11 yes on that. I think that we're talking about if
12 you're trying to make it too segmented, it's not a
13 very useful claim for OTC so I was answering the
14 question as it was originally written. I believe I
15 understood it correctly.

16 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. The other four
17 individuals voted yes. Let's continue.

18 DR. GANLEY: Lou, can we just get the
19 answer to No. 1 and then go back and just --

20 DR. CANTILENA: Let's do 1 first.

21 DR. GANLEY: Don't take a vote on 1A of
22 yes or no. Just let me put their comments on the

1 record because that's actually more important and we
2 can sort of swift through that.

3 DR. CANTILENA: So you want their comments
4 while they're voting?

5 DR. GANLEY: It's easier to go through one
6 and just give a yes or no and then go back and get the
7 comments on 1A.

8 DR. CANTILENA: So the attempt to expedite
9 things, I guess, didn't work out exactly as planned.
10 Okay. The first five have voted yes to one. Dr.
11 Uden, question 1 as modified.

12 DR. UDEN: Yes to 1 and I'll comment on 1A
13 when appropriate.

14 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you very much.

15 Dr. Johnson.

16 DR. JOHNSON: Yes.

17 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Lam.

18 DR. LAM: Yes.

19 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Davidoff.

20 DR. DAVIDOFF: Yes.

21 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Gilliam.

22 PARTICIPANT: He's out.

1 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Gilliam will be back.

2 Dr. Sachs.

3 DR. SACHS: Yes.

4 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Wood.

5 DR. WOOD: Yes.

6 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Williams.

7 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

8 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Clapp.

9 DR. CLAPP: Yes.

10 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. King.

11 DR. KING: Yes.

12 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Rosenberg.

13 DR. ROSENBERG: Yes.

14 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you. Let's go back
15 around for question 1A as written if yes for the
16 general condition not product specific, should the
17 indication be for CIU/Hives or should it be broader
18 such that it includes acute urticaria/hives. We're
19 broadening it beyond CIU. If I may, Dr. Dykewicz,
20 Joad, Szeffler, D'Agostino, and Krenzelok have voted in
21 the affirmative yes.

22 Dr. Uden, 1A.

1 DR. UDEN: Broader, yes.

2 DR. CANTILENA: Should it be broader or
3 should it be restricted?

4 DR. UDEN: I think it should be broader
5 and I find it real interesting that we are using the
6 product that might be going nonprescription as the
7 battle ground or the proving ground for acute
8 urticaria. It has not been done with prescription
9 drugs before.

10 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Johnson, should it be
11 CIU only or should it be broader?

12 DR. JOHNSON: My feeling is that it should
13 be broader and there's a couple reasons for that. One
14 is really sort of reality based, and that is that's
15 how patients are going to use it. Everybody with
16 urticaria is going to use it.

17 The second as it relates to data, I mean,
18 I think, you know, in this perfect academic world it
19 might be nice to see data. But I guess I am
20 comfortable where we are because at present to say
21 these agents are not acceptable for acute urticaria
22 means that we don't believe that all the consensus

1 bodies and experts in dermatology know what they're
2 talking about.

3 Apparently all of them recommend this as
4 the appropriate therapy and the pathophysiology of the
5 process suggest that is appropriate therapy. I guess
6 I feel comfortable that the information we have is
7 appropriate for broadening without actual use kind of
8 studies.

9 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Lam.

10 DR. LAM: Yes in a general sense.

11 DR. CANTILENA: So yes, it should be
12 broader?

13 DR. LAM: Um-hum.

14 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Davidoff.

15 DR. DAVIDOFF: Possibly. I don't want to
16 say an absolute no picking up on Dr. Ganley's concern
17 about what absolute no means. I don't understand what
18 he means by that because I can't see how a no is ever
19 absolute. It seems to me there would always be the
20 opportunity to bring back new information that would
21 open the door again but that's another discussion.

22 The reason I'm hesitating is I'm somewhat

1 impressed with Dr. Dykewicz' comments about concerns
2 about anaphylaxis. I think it would be feasible to
3 gather information from the other countries that have
4 had OTC non-sedating antihistamines to see -- to look
5 at their cases of fatal anaphylaxis and try to get a
6 direct body of information on whether or not there's
7 been a contribution to delay and perhaps to fatality.

8 It seems to me that the likelihood is that
9 there will either be no evidence that that happens or
10 it will be very, very minimal amount, but at least the
11 decision would have been made with their eyes open
12 instead of doing it in the dark. As it is now, this
13 would be a decision, yes, to broaden it but made on
14 the basis of really no input. I think it's not good
15 for the public health and it makes everyone in this
16 room rather vulnerable.

17 I also think I would wait until there had
18 been some search for the data. Possibly there are
19 data on management in acute anaphylaxis. An
20 exhaustive search would be very helpful. That could
21 be done fairly quickly.

22 I would also like this information on how

1 often acute hives is, in fact, misdiagnosed by self-
2 diagnosis. It seems to me that's information that may
3 not be critical but it would certainly be very, very
4 reassuring to have that information before there was a
5 decision made to broaden the indications.

6 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you.

7 Dr. Sachs, broader or CIU only?

8 DR. SACHS: Actually, I also agree with
9 broadening the indication with the caveats that have
10 already been raised.

11 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you.

12 Dr. Wood.

13 DR. WOOD: I would like to see us remove
14 idiopathic which I think is meaningless to most
15 individuals. Remembering this is an indication for an
16 over-the-counter drug it needs to be understandable to
17 patients. I would argue for making it hives, removing
18 urticaria.

19 If we say the indication is hives after
20 you've seen your doctor and he or she has made that
21 diagnosis, then essentially we avoid the problem of
22 misdiagnosis, at least for the first episode, which

1 is, after all -- and it also fits with the indication
2 that the sponsor is seeking. Secondly, given the time
3 it takes to see a dermatologist, some might have many
4 acute urticaria patients in there anyway.

5 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you.

6 Dr. Williams.

7 DR. TEMPLE: Lou, that was actually a do
8 not broaden it. You want to change the name but you
9 don't want to broaden it.

10 DR. WOOD: No. The indication would be
11 hives.

12 DR. TEMPLE: Oh. Hives after you've seen
13 your doctor.

14 DR. WOOD: Right.

15 DR. TEMPLE: I see. So that's something
16 different. Okay.

17 Dr. Williams.

18 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes and broader.

19 DR. CANTILENA: So the indication should
20 be broader to 1A?

21 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

22 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you.

1 Dr. King. Excuse me. Dr. Clapp.

2 DR. CLAPP: Yes to broaden it and my
3 reasoning is for many of the caveats shared
4 previously, but also because of the basic
5 responsibility I think we have to consumers and
6 patients to adequately inform them of appropriate
7 usage of a medication rather than to narrow down the
8 spectrum of using to add further confusion to a
9 medicine that they will likely use anyway.

10 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you.

11 Dr. King.

12 DR. KING: Yes, should broaden it. I
13 would like to see two things happen. One is I would
14 like to postmark the surveillance simply to come after
15 the data because I think we need to know how many may
16 have had delay in diagnosis or complications.

17 There's data out there from the European
18 group and also probably from the occupational health
19 groups. I think we're just looking in a darkened
20 alley here and we need to find out more in that area
21 so broadening it would get us there with public
22 education.

1 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you.

2 Dr. Rosenberg.

3 DR. ROSENBERG: Yes, broader.

4 DR. CANTILENA: Broader. Okay. My vote
5 was on 1, could it be, yes, and on 1A, broader. We're
6 still missing Dr. Gilliam.

7 Okay. We'll move on to the second
8 question. Here we are product specific. We are
9 specifically concerned are there sufficient data to
10 support an OTC switch of loratadine for CIU or a more
11 general urticaria claim. We're talking specifically
12 about the data we heard about this morning.

13 What I would like to do here is limit this
14 really just to answer the first part yes or no.
15 Comment if you feel strongly but really the second
16 part of the question is where we'll have an
17 opportunity to talk about specific trials if you think
18 they are indicated.

19 Let's start on this side of the table,
20 please, Dr. Rosenberg answering just the first part of
21 question 2.

22 DR. ROSENBERG: Yes.

1 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. King.

2 DR. KING: Yes.

3 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Clapp.

4 DR. CLAPP: Yes.

5 DR. CANTILENA: Excuse me?

6 DR. D'AGOSTINO: The question is an or
7 question, CIU or more general. What are we responding
8 to?

9 DR. CANTILENA: Yes, it's actually an or
10 so it's either/or.

11 Dr. Ganley, do you want the specific as
12 the indication or just either/or?

13 DR. GANLEY: Well, I think it would be
14 helpful rather than just giving yes or no. There's an
15 over-emphasis on a vote of yes or no and the thoughts
16 are more important.

17 I think the dermatologists voted they
18 would like a broader claim and by voting yes here they
19 would be stating that they think the company has
20 provided sufficient information for a broader claim.
21 If that's your opinion, that's fine and they don't
22 need to do any other study presumably.

1 DR. KING: I was voting for a follow-up
2 study so that's different.

3 DR. ROSENBERG: I misunderstood. I'm
4 sorry.

5 DR. CANTILENA: I apologize for that. I
6 was actually using that as written as sort of an
7 either/or. As I understand it now, Dr. Ganley, you
8 would like yes or no and an explanation in terms of
9 the specific indication as proposed versus a more
10 general indication. Is that correct? Yes or no for
11 the specific switch for CIU. Yes or no for the
12 general urticaria.

13 DR. GANLEY: I think --

14 DR. CANTILENA: Is it yes or no for CIU
15 only, yes or no for general urticaria? We're sort of
16 splitting it into two questions.

17 DR. TEMPLE: You really already answered
18 the first part of that question. That is, everybody
19 agrees there's enough data for a switch for CIU
20 because --

21 DR. CANTILENA: No. Actually that was
22 just --

1 DR. TEMPLE: No.

2 DR. CANTILENA: -- as modified could it be
3 an OTC indication. Now we are product specific in
4 terms of the data presented.

5 DR. TEMPLE: Okay.

6 DR. CANTILENA: The question would be
7 basically split into two questions.

8 DR. TEMPLE: That's fair. Fine.

9 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Let's go ahead and
10 split the question, Dr. Rosenberg. Are there
11 sufficient data to support an OTC switch of loratadine
12 for CIU?

13 DR. ROSENBERG: Yes.

14 DR. CANTILENA: Are there sufficient data
15 to support a switch of OTC for a more general
16 urticaria claim?

17 DR. ROSENBERG: There may be but we
18 haven't seen it here.

19 DR. CANTILENA: So that would be a no?

20 DR. ROSENBERG: That would be a no as we
21 didn't ask for it and they didn't bring it. Yes, it
22 would be a no as of this minute.

1 DR. GANLEY: The answer to question 1
2 seems like there was a consensus that it should be a
3 broader claim. I'm not sure that it's relevant then.

4 The CIU sounds like that's not what people what to
5 have. The question really should read if your answer
6 to question is yes, is there sufficient data to
7 support an OT switch of loratadine for a more general
8 urticaria claim. Everyone has said that they would
9 like a broader claim.

10 DR. ROSENBERG: Well, if I'm still voting
11 I would say whether that information -- let's read it
12 exactly. Are there sufficient data? Whether there
13 are or are not I don't think as I sit here to vote I
14 don't know if there are or not.

15 DR. CANTILENA: But as it is we have
16 amended question 1 to the more generic sense, could
17 CIU be an OTC indication. Answering in the
18 affirmative there and saying that it should be
19 broader. Now question 2 --

20 DR. GANLEY: Could urticaria be and then
21 you followed it up by saying should it be --

22 DR. CANTILENA: What I specifically said

1 before the vote question 2 is product specific. It's
2 actually their data and that's why --

3 DR. GANLEY: Question 1 was not whether
4 could CIU be a OTC. It was could urticaria be an OTC
5 claim. Then it was followed up with whether it should
6 be CIU or should it be a broader claim.

7 DR. CANTILENA: Right. But that was not
8 product specific or had anything to do with the data.

9 DR. GANLEY: No, but if everyone here is
10 saying that they think it should be a broader claim,
11 then if you answer yes, that they have enough
12 information to switch loratadine for a CIU claim,
13 there's something missing there for me.

14 DR. TEMPLE: Charlie, that's true but I
15 think what Lou is saying is now they are asking -- I
16 mean, whatever your preference might be, maybe you
17 really think a broader claim would be a really great
18 thing, but you still have to ask whether there's a
19 basis for it. The first step in question 2 is to say
20 do they have the data for CIU claim.

21 Presumably that's what their studies are
22 in but I guess there's other questions. Then the next

1 part of that is do they have data for a broader claim.

2 The committee may say, "I don't know," or "Yes," or
3 send it back to you to think about or a lot of other
4 things. How does that sound?

5 DR. CANTILENA: That sounds reasonable.

6 Thank you.

7 DR. CANTILENA: Jonca.

8 DR. BULL: One other point of
9 clarification here. Based on the approach you've
10 taken to question 1, which is looking broadly at
11 whether or not it's appropriate to have the OTC
12 indication and you're saying yes to the OTC
13 indication, and yes that it should be the broad one.
14 Is that right? Is that what we want just in terms of
15 conceptually?

16 DR. CANTILENA: Right.

17 DR. BULL: Okay.

18 DR. CANTILENA: In sort of a generic
19 sense.

20 DR. BULL: On No. 2 where you are more
21 product specific it appears that if you -- the
22 question now is on the data to support the general

1 claim because you've already agreed that you want to
2 see a general claim. Is it mute for the CIU or
3 general claim or are we going back to that?

4 DR. ROSENBERG: I think it's what the
5 meaning of "are" are.

6 DR. CANTILENA: Let's not get into that.
7 Seriously, I think --

8 DR. BULL: I just want to clarify what
9 groundwork you've laid with question 1 for question 2.

10 DR. CANTILENA: Question 1 was really in
11 sort of a generic sense. Now question 2 is product
12 specific. In essence we're saying are there data to
13 support CIU as presented as proposed and are there
14 data to also support the more general claim of
15 urticaria. We're trying in essence to go -- if you're
16 comfortable extending the data that they presented for
17 CIU as adequate for the more general claim, then the
18 answer to the second question is yes.

19 DR. GANLEY: But I think one of the things
20 here is whether we have to make decisions not on a
21 general -- if the committee feels that they -- if they
22 want to see an urticaria claim, they would want to see

1 a broader claim, then that's the way we should go. If
2 everyone thinks it could be broader but I would accept
3 CIU, that's a different issue because if you answer
4 that you want a broader claim, then that's what we're
5 going to tell not just this company but other
6 companies.

7 DR. WOOD: Charlie, you're getting
8 yourself into a box because if you follow that down
9 the logical path and the committee votes for a CIU as
10 having data and not having data for the other but they
11 want a broad claim, then that's your interpretation
12 but it would be hard to approve.

13 DR. GANLEY: Well, no. I think someone --
14 if you construct, as John has tried to construct, that
15 this and an antihistamine, he's very comfortable and I
16 may be very comfortable with that. There's no
17 additional efficacy studies to look at acute hives to
18 see whether that's a -- you know, you need to do
19 additional efficacy studies because if we've already
20 established it worked in hives, I don't need efficacy
21 studies.

22 That being said, then, well, if this is a

1 general claim for hives, what additional information
2 would I want to have? Is it a labeling comprehension
3 study or an actual use study? But to go back and
4 revisit when everyone has come to some understanding
5 that the preference here is whether it should be a
6 broader claim or CIU claim. The issue then comes for
7 the company. Do they have information to support a
8 broader claim here.

9 DR. TEMPLE: But, Charlie, that's the
10 question.

11 DR. D'AGOSTINO: But what if you don't
12 accept our response to 1? Then you don't want to know
13 about if we were hemmed into CIU in 2 to give a
14 response?

15 When you have deliberations, you say in
16 the broader claim we don't like at all what the
17 committee said so we're chucking out their response to
18 1. We go to 2 and we're only responding to a broader
19 claim so we haven't given you much information. I
20 think it would be nice for us to do the two pieces.

21 DR. TEMPLE: Yeah, but 1 was the statement
22 about what you hoped there were data support. It

1 wasn't a statement that there were data support. That
2 comes later. We understand, I think, because it's
3 going to be used anyway and various other reasons, you
4 would like to see it labeled for urticaria as a more
5 general matter.

6 But this question was, as you're
7 understanding it, are there data that support a claim
8 in CIU only if that were the best we could do, or is
9 there good reason to extrapolate the information from
10 that use to a more general statement about urticaria
11 on which you're going to give a separate opinion.
12 Part of it may be that we have to go think about that
13 some more. We don't know yet.

14 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. So let me just
15 rephrase this. This was supposed to be the easy part.
16 All right. We basically agreed to split this question
17 to answer it basically separately for the indications.

18 Are there sufficient data to support an OTC switch of
19 loratadine for CIU? The first part.

20 Second part: Are there sufficient data to
21 support an OTC switch of loratadine for a more general
22 urticaria claim? Product specific, the information

1 that we heard this morning and it's in our packets.

2 So far we've had Dr. Rosenberg, I believe,
3 vote yes for CIU and no for the more general claim.

4 Is that correct?

5 DR. ROSENBERG: Yes.

6 DR. CANTILENA: Okay.

7 Dr. King.

8 DR. KING: Same response. I think in
9 terms of the specific agent they did provide the data.

10 I don't think the data is here about the general
11 thing. I would like to see that as a goal. I think
12 they would come forward with that and it would be
13 coupled with a use study to find out when this is
14 released, if that's true, after the fact.

15 I think they didn't present the data
16 because they probably weren't thinking they were going
17 to have to do that. I think this group just haven't
18 seen that data.

19 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Clapp.

20 DR. CLAPP: Yes for the switch for CIU but
21 no for the general claim. My concern is based on the
22 efficacy in children. Although we presume based on

1 what the dermatologists have said that the mechanism
2 for urticaria is the same regardless to the acute
3 versus chronic idiopathic as being the same, I still
4 don't have the sense of certainty that in children the
5 efficacy is the same in the acute circumstance. I
6 would like to see some data to confirm that reality.

7 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you.

8 Dr. Williams.

9 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes to the first part and
10 no to the second part. I believe the sponsor should
11 have that type of information in the years of usage
12 that they've had already so I don't think it should be
13 too difficult for them to produce it.

14 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you.

15 Dr. Wood.

16 DR. WOOD: Yes to the first part and to
17 the second part I would defer to the FDA looking at
18 the data that I suspect is in the literature to make
19 that decision on the acute. From what we have from
20 Dr. Rosenberg it sounds like that data is already out
21 there.

22 DR. CANTILENA: So based on the

1 information that was presented it would be a no. But
2 if there was sufficient information available in the
3 file or in the literature, then it would be a yes.

4 DR. WOOD: I'm precise. Are there
5 sufficient data to support an OTC switch for a more
6 general claim. The answer to that is I don't know
7 that we can answer that question because we haven't
8 had that data presented. However, the answer might be
9 yes or no and that's why I'm saying defer it for
10 further review to the FDA. To say that there are not
11 data I don't think anyone can answer that.

12 DR. CANTILENA: Okay.

13 Dr. Sachs.

14 DR. SACHS: I would say yes to the CIU
15 with the one caveat I think the data presented only
16 went down to age 12, and no to the general indication
17 because I think we need the actual use studies as I've
18 said before.

19 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Davidoff.

20 DR. DAVIDOFF: I would say yes to the CIU
21 question and to the more general claim, I would say
22 no, that the data at least have not be presented to us

1 here. I think it's not just efficacy data which I
2 think are probably going to be pretty easy to come by.

3 I would be rather more concerned about
4 safety data. I think anaphylaxis is essentially not
5 an issue for CIU but it is potentially for acute
6 urticaria. I think they are rather different
7 situations and we would need more information on that.

8 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you.

9 Dr. Lam.

10 DR. LAM: Yes to the first one and to the
11 second one, I don't know where there is data out there
12 and, therefore, I can't really make a decision whether
13 it's sufficient or not.

14 DR. CANTILENA: So you're voting like Dr.
15 Wood on the second part.

16 Dr. Johnson.

17 DR. JOHNSON: Yes to the CIU and, like
18 many around the table, for the more general clearly
19 the data weren't presented. They may be out there
20 somewhere. I'm not convinced that further trials are
21 necessary but I think we need more information.

22 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Uden. Hold on one

1 second.

2 Dr. Johnson, so you're voting as Dr. Lam
3 and Dr. Wood. You're not sure about the second part.

4 It's not a yes or no.

5 Dr. Uden.

6 DR. UDEN: Yes for the first part and the
7 second part I'm a Wood, Lam, Johnson believer.

8 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Krenzelok.

9 DR. KRENZELOK: I vote yes for the first
10 part and my dimpled chad on part 2 will be that I'll
11 vote no until there are more data to change that vote.

12 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you.

13 Dr. D'Agostino.

14 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I vote yes on the first
15 part, but I want to emphasize that I was quite serious
16 about the response to question 1. I don't think that
17 -- I think this is much too narrow. I think they have
18 the data but it's much too narrow an indication for an
19 OTC.

20 On the second part I'm going to say no
21 because I haven't seen the data. The data may be
22 there but I'll say no for the data that I've seen and

1 later we'll talk about is there control clinical trial
2 data on the literature. There's a lot of data in
3 where it has already been approved for OTC use.

4 They should be able to collect data there
5 on at least the safety issues and other data sources
6 which would help in terms of whether or not there is
7 enough data out there for approval. Right now I
8 haven't seen it so I vote no.

9 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Szefler.

10 DR. SZEFLER: I haven't seen the specific
11 data for either indication other than the publications
12 that were included in the material we got so I'm going
13 to say yes to the first part presuming there was
14 adequate data there to get it approved as an Rx
15 indication and defer to the FDA for that decision and
16 it's already been made.

17 The second category really depends on
18 whether you accept chronic urticaria as a model for
19 urticaria in general. The FDA had said no to that.
20 Either there has to be data in the specific disease in
21 terms of acute urticaria or there has to be a
22 reexamination of the similarities between chronic

1 urticaria and general urticaria.

2 I think if they could settle on accepting
3 that as common mechanisms and as this being a
4 palliative drug, then I would go along with extending
5 on current data. Otherwise there's a need for
6 additional data. It would be essentially exactly what
7 Dr. Wood said.

8 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Joad.

9 DR. JOAD: Yes to the first one and no to
10 the second one. I do think there needs to be a good
11 solid clinical trial in acute urticaria. I would also
12 like to add that special emphasis should be done on
13 the product label informing people about what to look
14 for for anaphylaxis and getting emergency help right
15 away.

16 I think there were some concerns with the
17 sponsors. Results were there were a lot of the people
18 would talk to their doctor and it was not very clear
19 that they would recognize it as an emergency. A lot
20 of work on the product label about recognizing
21 anaphylaxis as an emergency.

22 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you.

1 Dr. Dykewicz.

2 DR. DYKEWICZ: Yes for CIU. No for
3 general at this time.

4 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Comments from Dr.
5 Alfano?

6 DR. ALFANO: A couple comments. One, I
7 guess we see why the sponsor submitted for CIU as the
8 day plays itself out. Two, I wonder if we would have
9 voted differently if instead of we asked the question
10 is there sufficient data we ask is there sufficient
11 basis to support a more general claim because we heard
12 some erudite physicians talk about the physiology of
13 this as being the same, and yet there was no data so
14 there could be a semantic witch haunting us as we made
15 these decisions.

16 I guess the final comments would be you
17 know if we don't move this, then we will deal with the
18 status quo which is less safe products on the market
19 used in the fashion that they are for these conditions
20 anyway without the warning label for anaphylaxis. I
21 guess the question is will we have left the world a
22 better place.

1 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you. My vote
2 is for the first part, yes, and the second part for
3 the general claim, no.

4 Before we get to the other types of data
5 that are needed for this second part, just an
6 announcement. Dr. Hoff has an emergency phone call at
7 the registration desk outside. It's just outside the
8 door and to your left is the registration desk if you
9 would take care of that.

10 Okay. Question No. 2. Here I would
11 actually like not to talk about the label that they
12 proposed specifically, but I would like to advise the
13 sponsor and FDA here what other types of data are
14 needed such as clinical trials for efficacy, safety,
15 label comprehension or actual use.

16 Since I believe everyone answered in the
17 affirmative for CIU, then we are really just left with
18 those who answered negatively for the more general
19 urticaria claim.

20 What I would like to do is actually, if
21 you want to, just volunteer what specific kind of
22 studies you would like to see to support the more

1 general claim, I think we would do that as opposed to
2 going around the room we'll just open it up for a
3 minute. Also, if you voted you don't know or you're
4 not sure because you haven't seen it, you can also
5 comment as well.

6 Dr. Rosenberg.

7 DR. ROSENBERG: I think a conscientious
8 literature search such as used for medianalysis.

9 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you.

10 Dr. Sachs.

11 DR. SACHS: I am sure, as alluded to, that
12 data exist on drug/drug interactions or the absence of
13 them in these products if that would be helpful
14 information, the poison control data, and the actual
15 use studies in kids as well as adults if you're going
16 to go down to six.

17 DR. CANTILENA: Other types of study
18 recommendations, Dr. Krenzelok?

19 DR. KRENZELOK: I'm sorry. I was going to
20 make a comment about a label. Is that okay or do you
21 want to wait on that?

22 DR. CANTILENA: If we can cover that on

1 No. 3 unless it's a comment about a label
2 comprehension study.

3 Dr. Wood.

4 DR. WOOD: I think without sounding
5 factious we should have studies that actually
6 determine whether people understand chronic idiopathic
7 urticaria better than hives and really focus on what
8 vocabulary people really use.

9 The other types of data that are needed
10 such as clinical trials for efficacy, etc., I think
11 most of that data is already out there, at least from
12 what Dr. Rosenberg says. I think it's just a question
13 of reanalyzing it and resurfacing it. I'm not sure
14 that we need to leave the impression that major new
15 clinical trials are needed.

16 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. D'Agostino.

17 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Do we think there are
18 clinical trials on Claritin in acute hives? I mean,
19 when we say there's data out there, clinical trial
20 data, we're talking about just the whole class of
21 antihistamines that we can extrapolate to this?

22 DR. WOOD: I think the answer is we don't

1 know. We've not had that presented and, therefore, it
2 would be foolish to comment on whether that exist or
3 not, except to say that the dermatologists, Dr.
4 Rosenberg specifically, said there were class A
5 evidence to support use of antihistamines.

6 DR. D'AGOSTINO: The old line
7 antihistamines? These antihistamines? Just so I'm --

8 DR. WOOD: Non-sedating.

9 DR. ROSENBERG: Non-sedating antihistamine
10 was given that citation. I mean, I didn't read the --
11 I didn't do a search for that.

12 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Right. None of us have.

13 DR. CANTILENA: So your question is are
14 there studies that use this drug for acute hives? Is
15 that your question?

16 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Well, we've -- exactly.
17 We've said CIU was -- we believe the acute part is
18 left hanging.

19 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Clayton, are there
20 studies using loratadine for acute hives?

21 DR. CLAYTON: Not that I'm aware of.

22 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. So they are not

1 available.

2 Any other comments about studies? Dr.
3 Davidoff.

4 DR. DAVIDOFF: Well, just to get back to
5 the point about studying safety versus studying
6 efficacy. Obviously studying safety is much more
7 difficult, essentially impossible to do in the broad
8 sense in a controlled trial of any manageable size.

9 I think safety is a big part of the issue
10 here so I would think the kind of data that would be
11 needed for convincing information about safety would
12 include a variety of possible approaches.

13 Other people know them better than I, but
14 post-marketing surveillance clearly would be one of
15 them, retrospective looks, better or deeper looks into
16 existing data and so on. I think that distinction has
17 to be made because I think the efficacy data will not
18 be so difficult to get.

19 DR. CANTILENA: Yes, Dr. D'Agostino.

20 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Where -- in the countries
21 where this has been approved OTC, do they collect
22 safety data? Do you feel comfortable there will be

1 safety data from those countries?

2 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Ganley or Katz,
3 Temple?

4 DR. KATZ: They do collect safety data but
5 you run into the same problem.

6 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Spontaneous.

7 DR. KATZ: That's right. Spontaneous
8 reports so that you have no denominator. As a result,
9 certain countries are better than others at getting
10 data but you're not quite sure when you try to put
11 into perspective what it really means because, again,
12 there's no denominator.

13 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Temple.

14 DR. TEMPLE: We're talking about events
15 that must be unbelievably rare so your denominator is
16 not usually a problem on something like this. I think
17 you want to know whether there are really any people
18 who didn't go get their anaphylaxis treated because
19 they were using an over-the-counter non-sedating
20 antihistamine. Like most spontaneous reporting, the
21 denominator is your whole country. You can't do
22 better. You can't do a study of --

1 DR. D'AGOSTINO: So if the spontaneous
2 reporting good, then it counts.

3 DR. TEMPLE: In the UK it's thought to be
4 pretty good. In Canada it's thought to be pretty good
5 so those aren't so bad. You're not going to do a
6 study of 2,000 people and find --

7 DR. D'AGOSTINO: No, no. The question is
8 we're talking about safety data and one possibility
9 is, what do they say, 10 years of history?

10 DR. TEMPLE: Sure. That can be looked at.

11 DR. WOOD: But, Bob, you're absolutely
12 right. These are data that are going to be readily
13 available. Anaphylaxis is not something that doesn't
14 get spotted.

15 DR. TEMPLE: Yeah. One of my questions is
16 what kind of anaphylaxis gets reported. For example,
17 if it doesn't seem to be related to a drug, it
18 probably wouldn't be reported to Medwatch.

19 DR. WOOD: No, but it's going to be a
20 death certificate data.

21 DR. TEMPLE: I don't think we know yet how
22 good it's going to be but that's what there's going to

1 be. There's isn't really going to be anything else.
2 You can't do a study of this. There can't be a lot of
3 them.

4 DR. JOAD: That was going to be my point.

5 I'm not sure it would be reported as an adverse drug
6 event because no one would think that the anaphylaxis
7 was due to the antihistamine but it certainly could be
8 related to delay in treatment.

9 I don't know how you would find that from
10 spontaneous reporting. I mean, if there's a way to do
11 it, if we approve this, we should try to figure out a
12 way to do it in the future for post-marketing
13 research.

14 DR. D'AGOSTINO: We are saying there's
15 data out there and it doesn't sound like we are
16 offering much by way of what data is and where they
17 can get it. Am I right?

18 DR. DYKEWICZ: If I can ask maybe Dr. Lee
19 with the SAE data that you had discussed earlier with
20 the 12 percent incidence of anaphylaxis of people who
21 had been on loratadine when there is a prior history
22 of urticaria, would that have enough detail in that

1 database to see whether, for instance, there had been,
2 I don't know, some effort to use loratadine during an
3 anaphylactic event?

4 DR. LEE: Yes. Some of that data was
5 pretty detailed. I mean, there are individual case
6 reports. The case report that I mentioned of the
7 Canadian woman who took -- was the only anaphylaxis
8 death in the database.

9 Some of these reports are detailed enough
10 to be able to get a feel as to whether or not the
11 event in some circumstances what the order of -- what
12 happened was, when the drug was taken. Was it taken
13 after the patient had symptoms. In some cases not.

14 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. I think there was a
15 comment over here. Dr. Uden and then Dr. Davidoff.
16 Do you still have a comment?

17 MS. ROHANE: Excuse me. Do you need any
18 more information about the cases on anaphylaxis in the
19 post-marketing safety database? What I can tell you
20 is that within the entire marketing of loratadine
21 there have been 20 reported with the plain tablet.

22 Of those 20 four were in patients who took

1 the drug with a CIU diagnosis. Of the four there was
2 one in Canada who took the drug for acute urticaria.
3 The other 16 were in other diagnoses including
4 allergic rhinitis, sinusitis unspecified. There's a
5 variety of other things.

6 DR. SACHS: But do you have information on
7 whether taking loratadine, for example, delayed their
8 treatment? That's kind of the question we're asking.

9 MS. ROHANE: Well, the issue there is that
10 this all comes from post-marketing safety
11 surveillance. Some cases have very little information
12 and others have much more detail. It depends on the
13 case.

14 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Davidoff.

15 DR. DAVIDOFF: Well, I agree here's detail
16 and you need to look at the detail of the case.
17 There's no other way to get the kind of information
18 you'll need because it's not going to be reported as
19 an adverse affect in the usual sense.

20 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Uden.

21 DR. UDEN: I haven't heard it explicitly
22 stated in this round but assuming that there's going

1 to be a more general indication and assuming that
2 might be hives, that we do have them redo label
3 comprehension study that adequately represents the
4 diversity of the United States and the literacy of the
5 United States again. Make sure that they do something
6 with a new label.

7 DR. CANTILENA: I would second that, Dr.
8 Ganley. I think it's a critical piece of the
9 information package is to make sure that we are
10 effectively communicating in the drug label and if
11 you're going to change the drug label now to a more
12 general indication, I think that has to be tested
13 vigorously. I would agree with Dr. Uden that
14 subpopulations have to be adequately represented.

15 Anymore comments regarding additional
16 studies for the more general claim?

17 Dr. Wood.

18 DR. WOOD: I just want to make a general
19 point, and that is maybe we're all getting tired but
20 we seem to have developed a sort of negative tone
21 about it which I think would be unfortunate because it
22 seems to me that the sponsor came in with an

1 application for CIU and the committee, or the agency,
2 has taken the position that maybe it should be a
3 broadened indication.

4 Now they are sort of getting attacked for
5 a broader indication they didn't actually ask for in
6 the first place. I think it's important for us to at
7 least convey to the agency that the sense I get from
8 the committee is there's a broad consensus for a
9 positive view on the CIU indication and this sort of
10 other issue which has been raised is kind of
11 distracting us. I have a sense of unfair play in some
12 ways on that.

13 DR. CANTILENA: Well, I'm not sure if it's
14 unfair or if we are actually anticipating sort of the
15 next move and we're trying to help out on both sides.

16 It was actually our group that I think stimulated the
17 discussion for the more general claim. I understand
18 your point and it's well taken.

19 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I thought I was following
20 your lead, Dr. Wood, in going to hives and so forth.

21 DR. WOOD: I still hives is the right way
22 to go.

1 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Can I --

2 DR. CANTILENA: Yes.

3 DR. D'AGOSTINO: If in the search for
4 data, safety, and efficacy it doesn't materialize, the
5 safety issues sound very profound and maybe there is
6 enough from the company's spontaneous reporting or
7 whatever that they do for adverse events.

8 What is our sense about the efficacy? I
9 mean, how much would be push on the efficacy part if
10 it turns out that the literature isn't convincing
11 enough. Do we feel that they must put together a
12 clinical trial? Is there no extrapolation?

13 DR. WOOD: Well, I think if there was no
14 data on the efficacy -- you mean in acute hives?

15 DR. D'AGOSTINO: In acute, yes.

16 DR. WOOD: Then I would return to the
17 original suggestion I made, that the indication should
18 be hives that has been diagnosed by a physician which
19 would be compatible with the CIU indication but, it
20 seems to me at least, more understandable to the
21 average patient than over the counter.

22 DR. CANTILENA: Yeah. I think Dr. Temple

1 sort of explained the situation as far as how the
2 agency would have to sort of go by the law if there
3 are no data for that as a specific indication.

4 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Well, we said in No. 1
5 that we think it should be broader and now I'm asking
6 if the broader data is not there, there's one way of
7 getting a good positive response by saying then put
8 after you've seen your physician and that doesn't
9 compel the company and the FDA and the advisory
10 committees that you must have efficacy data and,
11 therefore, you must have a clinical trial.

12 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Any other comments
13 about additional studies before we answer the last
14 question?

15 Dr. Sachs.

16 DR. SACHS: It was raised. I just want to
17 make sure you do note about the patient's ability to
18 recognize hives themselves. You may roll your eyes
19 but let me just point out that take a TB skin test.
20 They did a study on whether patients could self-read
21 whether a TB skin test was positive or negative and
22 they could not.

1 I think you do have to at least look at
2 it, you know, could you distinguish the dangerous
3 things like purpura from hives. It may not matter if
4 you can't tell a mosquito bite from a hive but purpura
5 from a hive you probably need to know.

6 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Since we've split
7 up question 2, question 3 basically has to refer to
8 the indication of CIU which everyone answered yes to.

9 Now as we are referring specifically to CIU, what are
10 your recommendations for appropriate labeling of
11 loratadine with regard to indications, warnings, and
12 directions for CIU because that's what we answered in
13 the affirmative.

14 Just so we are guaranteed to get
15 everyone's input and to keep everybody awake, why
16 don't we start with Dr. Alfano and just go around the
17 table with specific recommendations for CIU.

18 DR. ALFANO: I just urge the sponsor to
19 make sure they have maximized the warning of the
20 consumer for anaphylaxis so they know to seek care.

21 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you.

22 Dr. Dykewicz.

1 DR. DYKEWICZ: Well, I'm a little bit torn
2 by the stricture not to go beyond the CIU indication.

3 I think even in a situation where CIU has been
4 diagnosed by a physician, one has to be mindful that
5 there could be evolution to a vasculated process, for
6 instance.

7 I think that would be something about
8 purpuric however that would be found in a label
9 comprehension study or in a use study to indicate that
10 change in skin color at the site or a purple lesion,
11 those would be reasons to seek medical attention or
12 something.

13 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you.

14 Dr. Joad.

15 DR. JOAD: For the CIU indication I don't
16 have any additional comments.

17 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Szefler for CIU.

18 DR. SZEFLER: I think a clear definition.

19 I think as Dr. Wood mentioned a number of times now,
20 I don't think the public is aware of what chronic
21 idiopathic urticaria means. We often just call it
22 chronic hives or recurrent hives.

1 I think a clear definition with some
2 warnings about when it extends beyond or went to see a
3 physician presumably again would be indicated. I
4 don't know if package inserts have actual pictures of
5 what a hive looks like but if that could be done, it
6 would be help so they could kind of understand what
7 we're talking about.

8 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. D'Agostino.

9 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I don't have anything to
10 add.

11 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Krenzelok.

12 DR. KRENZELOK: Thank you. Dr. Wood and
13 Dr. King expressed some very simplistic things about
14 how people in Tennessee perceive words and so on. I
15 think that is really good. I think we really need to
16 downplay this chronic urticaria business.

17 Dr. Ferguson in his presentation
18 emphasized unexplained hives that keep coming back.
19 Well, there might be a better way to say that but that
20 is actually fairly simplistic and I think we need to
21 present it to the public that way.

22 Then Dr. Wilkin in slide 42 had some

1 excellent patient admonitions about when the patient
2 needs to contact a physician. I think those should
3 really be included on the outside of the package label
4 or inside. Somewhere to warn the patient accordingly.

5 Thank you.

6 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Joad, did you have
7 something else?

8 DR. JOAD: I just to make a comment about
9 the idiopathic or unexplained. My understanding from
10 the reading is that in 40 percent of the cases we do
11 have an explanation. It's the IGG against the IGE
12 receptor or the IGE. I realize historically we
13 haven't known but we do know. That's a complication,
14 too. There sounds like there is a disease out there
15 that does have a pathophysiology that explains
16 everything.

17 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Uden.

18 DR. UDEN: I have a question. Maybe the
19 sponsor can answer this. We handed around one of the
20 suggested labels prior to what our discussion was.
21 Was there anything -- this isn't related to urticaria.

22 Was there anything in there about

1 sedation? They call it non-drowsy. Was there
2 anything about sedation as one of the side effects? I
3 know your advertisements say may cause drowsiness so
4 this is a clarification for me.

5 DR. CLAYTON: (Off microphone.)

6 DR. UDEN: Because -- well, this is a
7 bigger issue and it's not related to this so maybe I
8 should just shut up. I mean, the non-sedative
9 antihistamines are less sedative. I just wanted to
10 know if "may cause drowsiness" is actually in their
11 label even though they call it non-drowsy.

12 DR. CANTILENA: It's on the ads.

13 DR. UDEN: It's on the ads, you know,
14 "This may cause drowsiness." I just wanted to have
15 truth in label language and non-drowsy is not truth in
16 labeling.

17 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Johnson.

18 DR. CLAYTON: (Off microphone.)

19 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Clayton, could you use
20 a microphone, please? We're having a hard time
21 hearing.

22 DR. CLAYTON: I had given an incomplete

1 thought to Dr. Uden's comment. You mentioned the
2 advertising for non-sedating antihistamines. I'm
3 talking specifically about loratadine, the advertising
4 just mentioned as the primary side effect but no
5 greater than placebo in the clinical trials.

6 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Johnson.

7 DR. JOHNSON: My recommendations are
8 related to the packaging. I think I have concern
9 about this with a lot of OTC products. A lot of OTC
10 products are packaged in blister packs. I suspect
11 what happens is people might read the box when they
12 purchase it. They go home and open it up and they
13 probably throw away the package insert.

14 They throw away the box, and what they
15 have left is a blister pack which on the back has the
16 name of the drug and the dose. One thing that I might
17 suggest is that there is consideration to give in to
18 not marketing these in blister packs but in bottles
19 where you could at least put critical warning
20 information and it's always there.

21 As long as the patient has tablets left
22 they always have the information. Whereas I think in

1 blister packs in most situations they are going to
2 lose that information as soon as they purchase the
3 product.

4 DR. CANTILENA: Thank you.

5 Dr. Lam.

6 DR. LAM: I like the information that Dr.
7 Wilkin has suggested, although I'm not really sure now
8 we can fit all that information into one tiny label.

9 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Davidoff.

10 DR. DAVIDOFF: Yes. I would certainly
11 support the emphasis on hives rather than chronic
12 idiopathic urticaria, although I don't think it hurts
13 to put the longer term in because some doctors will
14 have used that with their patients.

15 On the safety issue, even though it's not
16 clear the extent to which anaphylaxis is more common,
17 or if it's more common in CIU, it seems to me that it
18 probably isn't less common in CIU than the rest of the
19 population so you may, in fact, still be at risk to
20 develop anaphylaxis and that does certainly provide a
21 rationale for including information, more specific
22 information on when to recognize something more

1 serious is happening.

2 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Gilliam.

3 DR. GILLIAM: Yeah. Just along this same
4 line. There was a list that somebody had of 10 points
5 of when you should consult your physician or provider,
6 the peanut or latex allergy greater than six weeks,
7 skin bruising or skin tone changes, blistering, and so
8 forth. There were 10 of these points and I think they
9 should be in there.

10 DR. CANTILENA: On the box or in the
11 package or either?

12 DR. GILLIAM: I would say definitely on
13 the box. We all know that most people don't read the
14 package inserts so definitely on the box

15 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

16 Dr. Sachs.

17 DR. SACHS: I like the idea of having
18 pictures. Perhaps a do not use type thing. You guys
19 use a lot of color. I don't recall if the warnings
20 said anything about alcohol which probably should be
21 and something about the days of treatment. How are
22 these going to be packaged like a package of seven,

1 package of 21, package of whatever.

2 I think that would be useful information
3 for the future. Perhaps a warning to call 911 -- I
4 apologize if I lifted that from anyone over there --
5 in case of anaphylaxis or respiratory difficulty. Not
6 just a statement to consult your doctor but perhaps
7 call 911.

8 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Wood.

9 DR. WOOD: I don't know what I can add
10 except to say you've got to be careful not to
11 overstuff the label with so many warnings that it
12 becomes incomprehensible to the patient. I think it
13 would be very important in this setting to really try
14 and prioritize what the major issues are and not get
15 it so filled with other things that it becomes
16 actually incomprehensible to a patient which I think
17 we do sometimes.

18 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Williams.

19 MR. JACKSON: My concern is to make sure
20 that they read and follow the directions as indicated
21 on the package. Many of these medications are three
22 times a day or four times a day. We usually don't

1 have that in the information on the package that this
2 is just a once a day pill.

3 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Clapp.

4 DR. CLAPP: Ditto to what has been said.

5 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Dr. King.

6 DR. KING: I'm concerned, again in the
7 Tennessee phrase, about how much they are going to be
8 able to comprehend. I would like to see that there be
9 follow-up studies or preliminary studies on truth in
10 labeling so that we look at and see what you are
11 talking about and do what you're supposed to like once
12 a day or whatever and avoid whatever things you say,
13 you need to go to the physician or whatever.

14 I don't know about getting 10 indications
15 but I think it's up to the sponsors and the FDA to
16 decide what's going to be the best indication for
17 labeling on the outside of the box to find out if it's
18 going to be used effectively.

19 DR. CANTILENA: Dr. Rosenberg.

20 DR. ROSENBERG: I think if the indication
21 will be chronic idiopathic urticaria it has to be --
22 then you have been seen previously by a doctor who

1 told you there was no known cause or he didn't know
2 the cause at that time and it should be treated
3 symptomatically.

4 I think it relieves the symptoms rather
5 than cures. That would be one thing. If it did not
6 have the CIU claim, if, in fact, it were to achieve
7 the broader urticaria claim, then I think we could
8 take out "see your doctor first."

9 I would think about it in the same way we
10 think about analgesics for headaches for people who
11 could have a brain tumor or laxatives for people who
12 could have cancer and so forth and have the kind of
13 material that John Clayton mentioned, things to look
14 out for and the kind of statement that if it doesn't
15 get better, go see somebody.

16 But, in addition, because of the
17 anaphylaxis piece, I think it could have a special box
18 or so that says sometimes like this is a symptom of a
19 very serious condition that can strike suddenly and if
20 you think you're having that, really dial 911. It is
21 hard to write those things and get them in little
22 boxes but there are specialist at that.

1 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

2 Dr. Ganley, would you like any additional
3 comments about the labeling for the more general claim
4 or have you had about all the advice you can take for
5 one day?

6 DR. GANLEY: I just want to make one final
7 note. This is the last formal meeting for Dr.
8 Gilliam, Krenzelok, Sachs, and Dr. Neal who is not
9 here today. We appreciate their efforts over the last
10 years and we may look forward to having you back in
11 the future sometime. Thank you.

12 DR. CANTILENA: Yes. Thank you. Let's
13 give them a round of applause for their endurance.

14 Are there any other issues from FDA's side
15 or from the sponsor's side that you would like our
16 streamlined advice about?

17 DR. D'AGOSTINO: What time is it tomorrow
18 morning?

19 DR. CANTILENA: Tomorrow morning is --

20 DR. TITUS: Tomorrow morning starts at
21 9:00 and we are across the room right across the
22 hallway in a smaller room. If you come in here,

1 you'll be in the wrong meeting.

2 DR. CANTILENA: Okay. So the closed
3 session for the NDAC is tomorrow at 9:00. Thank you
4 very much everyone.

5 (Whereupon, at 5:03 p.m. the meeting was
6 adjourned.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21